

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 1

Chemicals used in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; manures; fire extinguishing compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs; tanning substances; adhesives used in industry.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products used in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- compost;
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for the food industry (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2);
- chemical products for use in medical science (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Filtering media of chemical and non-chemical substances included in the class
010025	activated carbon / activated charcoal
010621	ceramic materials in particulate form, for use as filtering media
010296	filtering preparations for the beverages industry
010610	filtering materials [unprocessed plastics]
010611	filtering materials [chemical preparations]
010612	filtering materials [mineral substances]
010613	filtering materials [vegetable substances]
	• Chemical preparations and materials for film, photography and printing
010036	albumenized paper
010432	blueprint paper
010434	blueprint cloth
010211	chemical preparations for use in photography
010206	collodion *
010227	solutions for cyanotyping
010245	diazo paper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010292	ferrotype plates [photography]
010097	fixing baths [photography]
010298	fixing solutions [photography]
010320	gallic acid for the manufacture of ink
010319	gallnuts
010329	gelatine for photographic purposes
010420	pectin [photography]
010267	photographic emulsions
010322	photographic paper
010435	photographic developers
010436	photographic sensitizers
010213	photosensitive plates
010027	reducing agents for use in photography
010090	self-toning paper [photography]
010212	sensitized cloth for photography
010269	sensitized photographic plates
010406	sensitized plates for offset printing
010099	toning baths [photography]
010548	toning salts [photography]
	• • Sensitised paper
010417	photometric paper
010418	sensitized paper
	• • Photographic film
010598	cinematographic film, sensitized but not exposed / cinematographic films, sensitized but not exposed
010581	sensitized films, unexposed
010464	X-ray films, sensitized but not exposed
	• Unprocessed plastics
010605	dispersions of plastics
010603	compositions for the manufacture of phonograph records
010143	plasticizers
010438	plastics , unprocessed

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010439	plastisols
	• Adhesives for use in industry
010002	adhesives for industrial purposes
010028	adhesives for billposting
010203	adhesives for paperhanging / adhesives for wallpaper
010573	adhesives for wall tiles
010334	birdlime
010170	cement for footwear
010194	cement for mending broken articles
010195	cement-waterproofing chemicals, except paints
010600	glue for industrial purposes
010615	gluten [glue], other than for stationery or household purposes
010616	gums [adhesives], other than for stationery or household purposes
010222	leather glues
010192	mastic for leather
010202	size for finishing and priming
	• Fertilisers, and chemicals for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry
010308	additives , chemical, to insecticides / chemical additives to insecticides
010309	additives , chemical, to fungicides / chemical additives to fungicides
010031	agricultural chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010571	anti-sprouting preparations for vegetables
010141	calcium cyanamide [fertilizer]
010586	carbolineum for the protection of plants
010505	chemicals for use in forestry, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010622	compost
010236	defoliants
010524	earth for growing
010652	expanded clay for hydroponic plant growing [substrate]
010271	fertilizers / manure for agriculture
010293	fertilizing preparations
010659	fish meal fertilizers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010209	flower preservatives
010310	formic acid
010656	genes of seeds for agricultural production
010079	glutinous tree-grafting preparations / glutinous tree-banding preparations / glutinous preparations for tree-banding / glutinous preparations for tree-grafting
010198	grafting wax for trees
010341	grafting mastic for trees
010342	guano
010346	hormones for hastening the ripening of fruit
010347	horticultural chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010355	humus
010641	humus top dressing
010083	lead arsenate
010527	loam
010094	nitrogenous fertilisers
010445	peat pots for horticulture
010539	peat [fertiliser]
010427	phosphates [fertilisers]
010634	plant growth regulating preparations
010446	potash
010447	potassium
010681	potting soil
010043	seaweeds [fertilizers]
010480	seed preserving substances
010428	slag [fertilisers]
010053	soil conditioning preparations
010589	substrates for soil-free growing [agriculture]
010431	superphosphates [fertilisers]
010637	preparations of trace elements for plants
010080	tree cavity fillers [forestry]
010546	vine disease preventing chemicals
	• Detergents for use in manufacture and industry

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010241	detergents for use in manufacturing processes
	• Chemical substances, chemical materials and chemical preparations, and natural elements
010008	acetate of cellulose, unprocessed
010007	acetates [chemicals]*
010010	acetic anhydride
010011	acetone
010012	acetylene
010013	acetylene tetrachloride
010016	acid proof chemical compositions
010014	acids *
010251	acidulated water for recharging batteries / acidulated water for recharging accumulators
010018	actinium
010019	additives , chemical, to drilling muds / chemical additives to drilling muds
010020	additives , chemical, to motor fuel / chemical additives to motor fuel
010022	adhesive preparations for surgical bandages
010033	albumin [animal or vegetable, raw material]
010040	alcohol *
010042	aldehydes *
010564	alginates for industrial purposes
010037	alkalies
010559	alkaline iodides for industrial purposes
010560	alkaline metals
010039	alkaline-earth metals
010562	alkaloids *
010052	alum
010046	alumina
010047	aluminium alum
010048	aluminium hydrate
010049	aluminium silicate
010050	aluminium chloride
010051	aluminium iodide

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010565	aluminium acetate*
010054	americium
010061	ammonia *
010063	ammonia alum
010558	ammonia [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / volatile alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes
010060	ammoniacal salts
010062	ammonium aldehyde
010567	ammonium salts
010064	amyl acetate
010065	amyl alcohol
010067	anhydrides
010066	anhydrous ammonia
010068	animal charcoal
010165	animal carbon preparations
010568	animal carbon
010393	metal annealing preparations
010070	anthranilic acid
010645	anti-boil preparations for engine coolants
010006	anti-frothing solutions for batteries / anti-frothing solutions for accumulators
010073	anti-incrustants
010071	anti-knock substances for internal combustion engines
010523	anti-tarnishing chemicals for windows
010072	antifreeze
010074	antimony
010075	antimony oxide
010076	antimony sulfide
010260	antistatic preparations, other than for household purposes
010082	argon
010084	arsenic
010085	arsenious acid
010086	astatine

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010004	auxiliary fluids for use with abrasives
010009	bacteriological preparations for acetification
010343	balm of gurjun [gurjon, gurjan] for making varnish
010101	barium
010104	barium compounds
010574	barium sulfate
010102	baryta
010103	baryta paper
010495	barytes
010106	bases [chemical preparations]
010126	basic gallate of bismuth
010108	bauxite
010109	bentonite
010111	benzene derivatives
010110	benzene-based acids
010112	benzoic acid
010113	benzoic sulfimide
010115	berkelium
010578	bicarbonate of soda for chemical purposes
010118	bichloride of tin
010119	bichromate of potassium
010120	bichromate of soda
010122	biochemical catalysts
010579	biological preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010125	bismuth
010494	bismuth subnitrate for chemical purposes
010168	blood charcoal
010225	blue vitriol / copper sulfate [blue vitriol]
010167	bone charcoal
010134	borax
010135	boric acid for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010137	brazing preparations
010583	brazing fluxes
010585	bromine for chemical purposes
010163	caesium
010488	calcined soda
010152	calcium carbide
010142	californium
010638	camphor , for industrial purposes
010151	carbide
010148	carbon
010149	carbon disulfide
010166	carbon for filters
010528	carbon tetrachloride
010597	carbon black for industrial purposes
010146	carbonates
010150	carbonic acid
010357	carbonic hydrates
010591	casein for industrial purposes
010153	cassiopium [lutetium] / lutetium [cassiopium]
010154	catalysts
010038	caustic alkali
010490	caustic soda for industrial purposes
010489	caustics for industrial purposes
010155	cellulose
010590	cellulose esters for industrial purposes
010592	cellulose derivatives [chemicals]
010593	cellulose ethers for industrial purposes
010160	ceramic glazings
010646	ceramic compositions for sintering [granules and powders]
010161	cerium
010015	chemical condensation preparations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010045	chemical preparations for facilitating the alloying of metals
010178	chemical reagents, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010181	chemical substances for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes / chemical preparations for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010395	chemical preparations to prevent mildew
010404	chemical preparations for protection against wheat blight [smut] / chemical preparations to prevent wheat smut
010639	chemical intensifiers for paper
010640	chemical intensifiers for rubber
010654	chemical additives for oils
010107	chemicals , except pigments, for the manufacture of enamel
010575	chemicals for the manufacture of paints
010679	chemicals for the manufacture of pigments
010174	chimney cleaners, chemical
010182	chlorates
010554	chlorides
010183	chlorine
010186	cholic acid
010187	chromates
010188	chrome alum
010190	chrome salts
010191	chromic acid
010477	chromic salts
010189	chromium oxide
010199	citric acid for industrial purposes
010254	clarification preparations / purification preparations
010169	coal saving preparations
010599	cobalt oxide for industrial purposes
010570	color- [colour-] brightening chemicals for industrial purposes / color-brightening chemicals for industrial purposes / colour-brightening chemicals for industrial purposes
010001	combusting preparations [chemical additives to motor fuel]
010138	condensation-preventing chemicals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010647	coolants for vehicle engines
010214	corrosive preparations
010219	cream of tartar for chemical purposes
010668	cream of tartar for industrial purposes
010602	creosote for chemical purposes
010220	crotonic aldehyde
010221	cryogenic preparations
010226	curium
010228	cyanides [prussiates] / prussiates
010230	cymene
010580	decolorants for industrial purposes / bleaching preparations [decolorants] for industrial purposes
010231	degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes / grease-removing preparations for use in manufacturing processes
010239	dehydrating preparations for industrial purposes
010021	detergent additives to petrol [gasoline] / detergent additives to gasoline [petrol] / detergent additives to gasoline
010242	dextrin [size]
010632	diatomaceous earth
010240	disincrustants
010582	preparations of the distillation of wood alcohol
010247	distilled water
010248	dolomite for industrial purposes
010333	dry ice [carbon dioxide]
010250	dysprosium
010268	emulsifiers
010265	enamel-staining chemicals
010089	engine-decarbonising chemicals / chemical preparations for decarbonising engines
010272	enzyme preparations for industrial purposes
010273	enzymes for industrial purposes
010276	erbium
010279	esters *
010280	ethane

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010281	ethers*
010041	ethyl alcohol
010282	ethyl ether
010287	europium
010339	fat-bleaching chemicals
010340	fatty acids
010159	fermium
010229	ferrocyanides
010017	finishing preparations for use in the manufacture of steel
010180	fissionable chemical elements
010297	fissionable material for nuclear energy
010256	flashlight preparations
010587	flocculants
010299	flowers of sulfur for chemical purposes
010197	fluids for hydraulic circuits / liquids for hydraulic circuits
010302	fluorine
010303	fluorspar compounds
010311	formic aldehyde for chemical purposes
010306	foundry binding substances
010307	foundry molding [moulding] preparations / foundry molding preparations / foundry moulding preparations
010314	francium
010087	fuel for atomic piles
010257	fuel-saving preparations
010525	fuller's earth for use in the textile industry
010318	gadolinium
010321	gallium
010323	gallotannic acid
010098	galvanizing baths / baths for galvanizing
010324	galvanizing preparations
010275	gas purifying preparations / preparations for the purification of gas
010330	gelatine for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010332	getters [chemically active substances]
010386	glass-frosting chemicals
010521	glass-staining chemicals
010335	glucosides
010683	glutamic acid for industrial purposes
010336	glycerides
010252	glycerine for industrial purposes
010283	glycol ether
010337	glycol
010305	graphite for industrial purposes
010024	gum tragacanth for industrial purposes
010078	gum arabic for industrial purposes
010234	gum solvents / degumming preparations
010249	metal hardening preparations
010253	heavy water
010344	helium
010345	holmium
010356	hydrates
010358	hydrazine
010184	hydrochlorates
010185	hydrochloric acid
010304	hydrofluoric acid
010359	hydrogen
010414	hydrogen peroxide / dioxide of hydrogen
010360	hypochlorite of soda
010361	hyposulfites
010176	industrial chemicals
010367	iodic acid
010365	iodine for chemical purposes
010368	iodine for industrial purposes
010255	ion exchangers [chemicals]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010618	isinglass other than for stationery, household or alimentary purposes
010369	isotopes for industrial purposes
010370	kaolin / china slip / china clay
010164	ketones
010371	kieselgur
010372	krypton
010373	lactic acid
010673	lactose for industrial purposes
010674	lactose [raw material]
010316	lamp black for industrial purposes
010375	lanthanum
010440	lead acetate
010441	lead oxide
010588	lecithin [raw material]
010664	lecithin for industrial purposes
010171	lime acetate
010172	lime carbonate
010173	lime chloride
010301	limestone hardening substances
010500	liquids for removing sulfates from batteries / liquids for removing sulfates from accumulators
010378	lithia [lithium oxide]
010379	lithium
010419	litmus paper
010382	magnesite
010147	magnesium carbonate
010383	magnesium chloride
010642	magnetic fluid for industrial purposes
010384	manganate
010124	manganese dioxide
010389	mercuric oxide
010387	mercury

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010390	metalloids
010394	methane
010284	methyl ether
010576	methyl benzol
010577	methyl benzene
010676	milk ferments for industrial purposes
010396	mineral acids
010179	moderating materials for nuclear reactors
010633	mordants for metals
010237	mould-release preparations / mold-release preparations
010399	naphthalene
010400	neodymium
010401	neon
010402	neptunium
010405	nitrate of uranium
010416	nitrate paper
010572	nitrates
010095	nitric acid
010092	nitrogen
010093	nitrous oxide
010352	oil dispersants
010353	oil-bleaching chemicals
010354	oil-purifying chemicals
010233	oil-separating chemicals
010407	oleic acid
010408	olivine [silicate mineral]
010262	opacifiers for enamel
010263	opacifiers for glass
010411	oxalates
010412	oxalic acid
010413	oxygen

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010415	palladium chloride
010156	paper pulp
010666	pectin for industrial purposes
010421	perborate of soda
010422	percarbonates
010424	persulfates
010425	persulfuric acid
010351	petroleum dispersants
010426	phenol for industrial purposes
010429	phosphatides
010433	phosphoric acid
010430	phosphorus
010437	picric acid
010442	plutonium
010238	polish removing substances / substances for removing polish
010443	polonium
010448	potash water
010123	potassium dioxalate
010643	power steering fluid
010449	praseodymium
010210	preservatives for pharmaceutical preparations
010105	substances for preventing runs in stockings
010377	preparations for preventing the tarnishing of lenses
010522	preparations for preventing the tarnishing of glass
010460	by-products of the processing of cereals for industrial purposes
010450	promethium
010026	propellant gases for aerosols
010451	protactinium
010326	protective gases for welding
010453	pyrogallic acid
010454	quebracho for industrial purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010648	radiator flushing chemicals
010457	radon
010526	rare earths
010459	refrigerants
010246	renovating preparations for phonograph records
010463	rhenium
010145	rubber preservatives
010466	rubidium
010057	sal ammoniac
010678	sal ammoniac spirits
010468	salicylic acid
010469	saltpeter / salpetre
010470	samarium
010471	sauce for preparing tobacco
010635	scale removing preparations, other than for household purposes
010473	scandium
010636	seawater for industrial purposes
010474	sebacic acid
010479	selenium
010232	separating and unsticking [ungluing] preparations / ungluing preparations / unsticking and separating preparations
010604	preparations for the separation of greases
010481	silicates
010483	silicon
010484	silicones
010081	silver salt solutions for silvering
010569	silver nitrate
010077	size for use in the textile industry
010270	sizing preparations
010472	soap [metallic] for industrial purposes
010100	soda ash
010485	sodium

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010487	soldering chemicals / welding chemicals
010584	soldering fluxes
010328	solidified gases for industrial purposes
010606	solvents for varnishes
010499	soot for industrial or agricultural purposes
010496	spinel [oxide mineral]
010058	spirits of salt
010277	spirits of vinegar [dilute acetic acid]
010497	stearic acid
010498	strontium
010486	sulfides
010501	sulfonic acids
010493	sulfur
010285	sulfuric ether
010503	sulfuric acid
010502	sulfurous acid
010506	talc [magnesium silicate]
010130	tan-wood
010511	tannic acid
010514	tartar other than for pharmaceutical purposes
010515	tartaric acid
010516	technetium
010631	compositions for the manufacture of technical ceramics
010517	tellurium
010682	metal tempering preparations
010518	tensio-active agents / surface-active chemical agents
010519	terbium
010529	tetrachlorides
010532	thallium
010533	thiocarbanilide
010535	thorium

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010295	compositions for threading
010534	thulium
010537	titanite
010536	titanium dioxide for industrial purposes
010538	toluol / toluene
010403	toxic gas neutralizers
010644	transmission fluid
010541	tungstic acid
010542	uranium
010543	uranium oxide
010547	vinic alcohol
010157	viscose
010005	vulcanisation accelerators
010549	vulcanising preparations
010653	wallpaper removing preparations
010544	water glass [soluble glass]
010608	water-purifying chemicals
010550	witherite
010131	wood alcohol
010132	wood pulp
010133	wood vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / pyroligneous acid [wood vinegar]
010551	xenon
010552	ytterbium
010553	yttrium
010556	zirconia
	• • Compositions for fire extinguishing and prevention
010288	fire extinguishing compositions
010294	fireproofing preparations
	• • Chemical compositions and materials for use in science
010594	bacterial preparations other than for medical and veterinary use
010595	bacteriological preparations other than for medical and veterinary use

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010658	biological tissue cultures other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010177	chemical preparations for scientific purposes, other than for medical or veterinary use
010596	cultures of microorganisms, other than for medical and veterinary use
010243	diagnostic preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010650	electrophoresis gels, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010680	preparations of microorganisms , other than for medical and veterinary use
010456	radioactive elements for scientific purposes
010458	radium for scientific purposes
010259	reagent paper, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010657	stem cells other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010278	test paper, chemical
	• • Chemical compositions and materials for use in cosmetics
010609	emollients for industrial purposes
	• • Chemical compositions for use in construction
010030	agglutinants for concrete
010381	brickwork preservatives, except paints and oils
010158	cement [metallurgy]
010196	cement preservatives, except paints and oils
010117	concrete preservatives, except paints and oils
010116	concrete-aeration chemicals
010617	damp-proofing chemicals, except paints, for masonry
010467	foundry sand
010380	masonry preservatives, except paints and oils
010540	preservatives for tiles, except paints and oils
	• • Chemical compositions for water treatment
010023	water-softening preparations
	• • Compositions and materials for treatment of leather and textile
010208	bate for dressing skins / dressing , except oils, for skins
010139	catechu
010215	currying preparations for leather
010216	currying preparations for skins

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010312	fulling preparations for use in the textile industry
010313	fulling preparations
010325	gambier
010223	leather-dressing chemicals
010224	leather-impregnating chemicals
010175	leather-renovating chemicals
010364	leather-waterproofing chemicals
010385	mangrove bark for industrial purposes
010127	moistening [wetting] preparations for use in bleaching / wetting preparations for use in bleaching
010398	moistening [wetting] preparations for use in dyeing / wetting preparations for use in dyeing
010530	moistening [wetting] preparations for use in the textile industry / wetting preparations for use in the textile industry
010349	oils for preparing leather in the course of manufacture
010350	oils for tanning leather
010601	oils for currying leather
010286	stain-preventing chemicals for use on fabrics
010504	sumac for use in tanning
010507	tan
010508	tannin
010509	tanning substances
010091	textile-brightening chemicals
010363	textile-impregnating chemicals
010362	textile-waterproofing chemicals
010128	wax-bleaching chemicals
	• Salts for industrial purposes
010510	calcium salts
010409	gold salts
010366	iodised salts
010290	iron salts
010140	kainite
010388	mercury salts
010423	perchlorates

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010331	rock salt
010003	salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs
010476	salt , raw
010162	salts from rare earth metals
010207	salts for coloring [colouring] metal / salts for coloring metal / salts for colouring metal
010261	salts for galvanic cells / salts for galvanic batteries
010391	salts of precious metals for industrial purposes
010397	salts for industrial purposes
010475	salts [chemical preparations]
010478	salts [fertilisers]
010561	salts of alkaline metals
010491	sodium salts [chemical compounds]
010410	sorrel salt
010555	sulfates
	• Unprocessed and synthetic resins
010461	acrylic resins, unprocessed
010462	artificial resins, unprocessed
010315	brake fluid
010136	drilling muds
010274	epoxy resins, unprocessed
010455	synthetic resins, unprocessed
010620	synthetic materials for absorbing oil
	• Starches for use in manufacturing and industry
010444	potato flour for industrial purposes
010055	starch for industrial purposes
010566	starch paste [adhesive], other than for stationery or household purposes
010056	starch-liquifying chemicals [ungluing agents] / ungluing agents [chemical preparations for liquifying starch]
010512	tapioca flour for industrial purposes
	• Putties, and fillers and pastes for use in industry
010651	glaziers' putty
010655	oil cement [putty]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Fillers for vehicle body and tyre repair
010649	automobile body fillers / car body fillers / fillers for automobile bodies / fillers for car bodies
010193	mastic for tires [tyres] / cement for pneumatic tires [tyres] / mastic for tires / mastic for tyres
010032	compositions for repairing inner tubes of tires [tyres]
010465	compositions for repairing tires [tyres] / tire repairing compositions / tyre repairing compositions
	• Compositions for use in food and beverages
010029	agar-agar
010669	alginates for the food industry
010069	animal albumen [raw material]
010607	artificial sweeteners [chemical preparations]
010619	beer preserving agents
010121	beer-clarifying and preserving agents
010677	casein for the food industry
010044	chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs
010317	chemical preparations for smoking meat
010667	cream of tartar for the food industry
010244	diastase for industrial purposes
010660	enzyme preparations for the food industry
010661	enzymes for the food industry
010291	ferments for chemical purposes
010289	flour for industrial purposes
010614	glucose for industrial purposes
010662	glucose for the food industry
010670	gluten for the food industry
010671	gluten for industrial purposes
010034	iodised albumen
010672	lactose for the food industry
010663	lecithin for the food industry
010035	malt albumen
010545	meat tenderizers for industrial purposes
010374	milk ferments for chemical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

010675	milk ferments for the food industry
010200	must-finig preparations
010096	oenological bactericides [chemical preparations for use in wine making]
010348	oils for the preservation of food
010665	pectin for the food industry
010557	preparations for stimulating cooking for industrial purposes
010452	protein [raw material]
010114	saccharin
010205	wine finings

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants; mordants; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for painters, decorators, printers and artists.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for the protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Dyes, colorants, pigments and inks
020006	alizarine dyes
020052	aniline dyes
020098	annotto [dyestuff] / annatto [dyestuff]
020018	auramine
020039	carbon black [pigment]
020044	cobalt oxide [colorant]
020045	cochineal carmine
020046	colophony
020047	colorants* / dyestuffs
020058	dyes*
020111	dyewood / coloring [colouring] wood / dye-wood
020112	dyewood extracts / wood dyestuffs
020080	engraving ink
020011	fixatives for watercolors [watercolours] / fixatives for watercolors / fixatives for watercolours
020076	gamboge for painting
020086	indigo [colorant]
020033	ink for leather

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

020069	ink for skin-dressing
020073	lamp black [pigment]
020067	marking ink for animals
020002	mordants *
020089	orange lead / litharge
020096	paper for dyeing Easter eggs
020059	pigments
020043	printers' pastes [ink] / printing compositions [ink]
020066	printing ink
020095	red lead / minium
020099	saffron [colorant]
020041	shoe dyes
020068	siccatives [drying agents] for paints
020029	sienna earth
020015	silver emulsions [pigments]
020101	soot [colorant]
020057	stains for leather / mordants for leather
020102	sumac for varnishes
020106	titanium dioxide [pigment]
020123	toner cartridges, filled, for printers and photocopiers
020121	toners [ink] for photocopiers / ink [toner] for photocopiers
020060	turmeric [colorant]
020027	wood mordants
020028	wood stains
020074	yellowwood [colorant]
020081	zinc oxide [pigment]
	• • Food and beverage colorings
020034	caramel [food colorant]
020004	colorants for beverages
020023	colorants for butter
020024	colorants for beer

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

020088	colorants for liqueurs
020005	food dyes / food colorants
020035	malt caramel [food colorant]
020048	malt colorants
	• Thinners and thickeners for coatings, dyes and inks
020087	binding preparations for paints / agglutinants for paints
020022	Canada balsam
020055	thickeners for paints
020053	thinners for paints
020054	thinners for lacquers
020124	turpentine [thinner for paints]
	• Coatings
020020	badigeon
020070	coatings [paints]
020094	protective preparations for metals
020014	silver paste
	• • Metal in foil and powder form
020008	aluminium powder for painting
020032	bronze powder for painting
020092	metal foil for painters, decorators, printers and artists
020090	metals in powder form for painters, decorators, printers and artists
020016	silvering powders
	• • Paints and washes
020007	aluminium paints
020122	anti-fouling paints
020009	asbestos paints
020019	bactericidal paints
020037	ceramic paints
020036	coatings for roofing felt [paints] / coatings for tarred felt [paints]
020062	distempers
020065	enamels for painting / enamel paints

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

020085	fireproof paints
020075	glazes [paints, lacquers]
020042	lime wash
020125	repositionable paint patches
020001	paints *
020108	primers
020038	white lead
020110	whitewash
020026	wood coatings [paints]
	• • Lacquers and varnishes
020025	bitumen varnish
020017	black japan
020031	bronzing lacquers
020114	copal varnish
020064	enamels [varnishes]
020072	fixatives [varnishes]
020115	lacquers
020003	varnishes *
	• • Preservatives
020010	anti-corrosive preparations
020021	anti-corrosive bands
020079	anti-rust greases
020083	anti-rust oils
020107	anti-rust preparations for preservation
020093	anti-tarnishing preparations for metals
020113	carbonyl [wood preservative]
020056	creosote for wood preservation
020082	oils for the preservation of wood / preservative oils for wood
020040	undercoating for vehicle chassis / undersealing for vehicle chassis
020049	wood preservatives
	• Raw natural resins

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

020050	copal
020078	gum resins
020077	gum-lac / shellac
020091	mastic [natural resin]
020061	natural resins, raw
020100	sandarac

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 3

Bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations; soaps; perfumery, essential oils, cosmetics, hair lotions; dentifrices.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly cleaning preparations and toilet preparations.

This Class includes, in particular:

- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancings preparations;
- sanitary preparations being toiletries.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Toiletries
030001	adhesives for affixing false hair
030199	adhesives for cosmetic purposes
030219	aloe vera preparations for cosmetic purposes
030064	cosmetic kits
030177	cosmetic preparations for slimming purposes
030065	cosmetics
030019	cotton swabs for cosmetic purposes / cotton sticks for cosmetic purposes
030066	cotton wool for cosmetic purposes
030111	greases for cosmetic purposes
030227	henna [cosmetic dye]
030220	massage gels other than for medical purposes
030145	pumice stone
030197	tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions
030125	toiletries
	• • Oral hygiene preparations
030204	breath freshening sprays
030216	breath freshening strips
030194	preparations for cleaning dentures

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

030210	dental bleaching gels
030079	dentifrices
030198	denture polishes
030031	mouthwashes , not for medical purposes
	• • Perfumery and fragrances
030008	amber [perfume]
030105	bases for flower perfumes
030058	eau de Cologne
030101	extracts of flowers [perfumes]
030106	fumigation preparations [perfumes]
030113	heliotropine
030121	ionone [perfumery]
030090	lavender water
030129	mint for perfumery
030132	musk [perfumery]
030141	perfumery
030135	perfumes
030091	scented water
030092	toilet water
	• • Body cleaning and beauty care preparations
030222	balms other than for medical purposes
030156	cosmetic dyes
030218	douching preparations for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes [toiletries]
030233	tissues impregnated with make-up removing preparations
	• • • Make-up
030178	adhesives for affixing false eyelashes
030020	beauty masks
030043	cosmetic preparations for eyelashes
030069	cosmetic pencils
030071	cosmetic creams
030181	decorative transfers for cosmetic purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

030131	eyebrow cosmetics
030154	eyebrow pencils
030042	false eyelashes
030136	false nails
030221	lip glosses
030229	lipstick cases
030018	lipsticks
030033	make-up preparations
030102	make-up
030202	mascara
030032	nail varnish / nail polish
030137	nail care preparations
030224	nail art stickers
030147	make-up powder
030078	make-up removing preparations
	• • • Soaps and gels
030007	almond soap
030163	antiperspirant soap
030152	cakes of toilet soap / cakes of soap
030149	deodorant soap
030080	disinfectant soap
030130	medicated soap
030012	soap
030143	soap for foot perspiration
	• • • Bath preparations
030175	bath salts, not for medical purposes
030230	bath preparations, not for medical purposes
030016	cosmetic preparations for baths
	• • • Deodorants and antiperspirants
030162	antiperspirants [toiletries]
030180	deodorants for human beings or for animals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • • Skin care preparations
030169	almond milk for cosmetic purposes
030191	astringents for cosmetic purposes
030123	cleansing milk for toilet purposes
030142	cosmetic preparations for skin care
030122	lotions for cosmetic purposes
030109	petroleum jelly for cosmetic purposes
030023	skin whitening creams / cream for whitening the skin
030171	sun-tanning preparations [cosmetics]
030225	sunscreen preparations
030155	talcum powder, for toilet use
	• • • Hair preparations and treatments
030176	beard dyes
030192	bleaching preparations [decolorants] for cosmetic purposes
030223	dry shampoos
030034	hair lotions
030040	hair dyes / hair colorants
030041	hair waving preparations / waving preparations for the hair
030201	hair spray
030231	hair conditioners
030232	hair straightening preparations
030112	hydrogen peroxide for cosmetic purposes
030052	moustache wax / mustache wax
030133	neutralizers for permanent waving
030146	pomades for cosmetic purposes
030134	shampoos
	• • • Hair removal and shaving preparations
030200	after-shave lotions
030168	alum stones [astringents]
030096	depilatory preparations / depilatories
030097	depilatory wax

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

030073	pastes for razor strops
030005	shaving stones [astringents]
030017	shaving soap
030148	shaving preparations
	• Animal grooming preparations
030063	cosmetics for animals
030217	deodorants for pets
030196	shampoos for pets
	• Essential oils and aromatic extracts
030006	almond oil
030172	aromatics [essential oils]
030015	badian essence
030021	bergamot oil
030107	cake flavourings [essential oils] / cake flavorings [essential oils]
030037	essential oils of cedarwood
030056	essential oils of lemon
030226	essential oils of citron
030099	ethereal essences
030100	ethereal oils / essential oils
030173	flavorings [flavourings] for beverages [essential oils] / flavorings for beverages [essential oils] / flavourings for beverages [essential oils]
030108	gaultheria oil
030110	geraniol
030115	jasmine oil
030116	lavender oil
030128	mint essence [essential oil]
030114	oils for cosmetic purposes
030118	oils for perfumes and scents
030120	oils for toilet purposes
030119	rose oil
030151	safrol
030159	terpenes [essential oils]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Cleaning and fragrancng preparations
030167	ammonia [volatile alkali] [detergent] / volatile alkali [ammonia] [detergent]
030083	antistatic preparations for household purposes
030209	canned pressurized air for cleaning and dusting purposes
030067	cleaning chalk
030104	cleaning preparations
030211	cloths impregnated with a detergent for cleaning
030060	colorants for toilet purposes
030087	colour-removing preparations / color-removing preparations
030077	degreasers other than for use in manufacturing processes
030075	detergents other than for use in manufacturing operations and for medical purposes
030214	drying agents for dishwashing machines
030206	floor wax removers [scouring preparations]
030044	furbishing preparations
030089	Javelle water / potassium hypochloride
030085	lacquer-removing preparations
030207	non-slipping wax for floors
030208	non-slipping liquids for floors
030158	oil of turpentine for degreasing
030117	oils for cleaning purposes
030179	paint stripping preparations
030053	parquet floor wax / floor wax
030047	polish for furniture and flooring
030011	polishing rouge / jewellers' rouge
030045	polishing preparations
030054	polishing wax
030070	polishing creams
030170	rust removing preparations
030076	scouring solutions
030048	shining preparations [polish]
030212	preparations to make shiny the leaves of plants / preparations to make the leaves of plants shiny

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

030153	soda lye
030068	stain removers
030157	turpentine , for degreasing
030195	preparations for unblocking drain pipes
030088	varnish-removing preparations
030038	volcanic ash for cleaning
030138	wallpaper cleaning preparations
030022	whiting
	• • Household fragrances
030215	air fragrancings preparations
030095	incense
030213	joss sticks
030203	potpourris [fragrances]
030150	sachets for perfuming linen
030030	scented wood
	• • Vehicle cleaning preparations
030126	windscreen cleaning liquids / windshield cleaning liquids
	• • Laundry preparations
030026	bleaching salts
030027	bleaching soda
030174	color- [colour-] brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / color-brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / colour-brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry]
030205	dry-cleaning preparations
030193	fabric softeners for laundry use
030014	laundry blueing
030028	laundry bleach / laundry bleaching preparations
030029	laundry glaze
030051	laundry wax
030098	laundry soaking preparations / preparations for soaking laundry
030124	laundry preparations
030093	quillaia bark for washing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

030127	smoothing preparations [starching]
030013	soap for brightening textile
030009	starch glaze for laundry purposes
030010	starch for laundry purposes / laundry starch
030072	washing soda, for cleaning
	• • Leather and shoe cleaning and polishing preparations
030074	creams for leather / waxes for leather
030025	leather bleaching preparations
030061	leather preservatives [polishes] / preservatives for leather [polishes]
030039	shoe cream
030046	shoe wax
030228	shoe polish
	• Abraders
030166	abrasive paper
030165	abrasives *
030035	carbides of metal [abrasives]
030062	corundum [abrasive]
030082	diamantine [abrasive]
030084	emery paper
030086	emery cloth
030094	emery
030161	glass cloth
030003	grinding preparations / sharpening preparations
030139	polishing paper
030144	polishing stones
030160	sandcloth / abrasive cloth
030140	sandpaper / glass paper
030081	scale removing preparations for household purposes
030036	silicon carbide [abrasive]
030002	smoothing stones
030164	tripoli stone for polishing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Tailors' and cobblers' wax
030050	cobblers' wax
030049	shoemakers' wax
030055	tailors' wax

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels (including motor spirit) and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Fuels and illuminants
040003	alcohol [fuel]
040008	anthracite
040001	beeswax
040082	benzene
040110	benzine
040081	carburants / motor fuel
040014	charcoal [fuel]
040016	coal briquettes
040023	coal
040053	coal tar oil
040054	coal naphtha
040072	coal dust [fuel]
040031	coke
040019	combustible briquettes
040048	diesel oil / gas oil
040007	firelighters
040004	fuel with an alcoholic base
040025	fuel
040049	fuel gas
040084	fuel oil / combustible oil
040040	gas for lighting
040051	gasoline

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

040029	illuminating wax
040039	illuminating grease
040059	kerosene
040041	lighting fuel
040062	lignite
040045	ligroin
040064	mazut
040002	methyated spirit
040032	mineral fuel
040050	oil-gas
040069	ozocerite [ozokerite]
040005	paper spills for lighting
040070	paraffin
040017	peat briquettes [fuel] / blocks of peat [fuel]
040024	peat [fuel]
040043	petrol
040044	petroleum ether
040071	petroleum , raw or refined
040103	producer gas
040088	solidified gases [fuel] / solidified gas [fuel]
040073	stearine
040108	tinder
040020	vaporized fuel mixtures
040027	wax [raw material]
	• • Candles and wicks for lighting
040015	candles / tapers
040010	Christmas tree candles
040061	lamp wicks
040076	nightlights [candles]
040105	perfumed candles
040046	wicks for candles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Wood for use as fuel
040013	firewood
040006	wood spills for lighting
040018	wood briquettes
	• • Non- chemical fuel additives
040085	additives , non-chemical, to motor-fuel
040083	benzol
040066	naphtha
	• • Biofuels
040107	ethanol [fuel]
040068	oleine
040065	rape oil for industrial purposes
	• Electrical energy
040106	electrical energy
	• Dust controlling compositions
040012	dust binding compositions for sweeping
040038	dust removing preparations
040079	dust laying compositions
040109	dust absorbing compositions
	• Lubricants and industrial greases, waxes and fluids
040028	belting wax
040021	carnauba wax
040089	castor oil for industrial purposes
040022	ceresine
040101	cutting fluids
040057	fish oil, not edible
040011	grease for arms [weapons]
040026	grease for footwear
040033	grease for belts
040034	grease for leather
040030	industrial wax

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

040035	industrial grease
040087	industrial oil
040063	lubricants
040042	lubricating oil
040052	lubricating graphite
040060	lubricating grease
040056	moistening oil
040104	motor oil
040009	non-slipping preparations for belts
040036	oils for releasing form work [building]
040102	oils for paints
040047	petroleum jelly for industrial purposes
040058	soya bean oil preparations for non-stick treatment of cooking utensils
040075	sunflower oil for industrial purposes
040037	tallow
040080	textile oil
040074	wool grease / lanolin
040078	xylene
040077	xylo
	• • Preserving oils for masonry or leather
040067	bone oil for industrial purposes
040055	oil for the preservation of masonry
040090	oil for the preservation of leather
040086	preservatives for leather [oils and greases]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 5

Pharmaceutical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and incontinents;
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals;
- dietary supplements, intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements, dietetic food and beverages, adapted for medical or veterinary use;
- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements, dietetic food and beverages not for medical or veterinary use (Cl. 29, 30, 31, 32 or 33).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Dietary supplements and dietetic preparations
050420	albumin dietary supplements
050006	albuminous foodstuffs for medical purposes
050007	albuminous preparations for medical purposes
050432	alginate dietary supplements
050389	appetite suppressants for medical purposes
050022	asthmatic tea
050434	casein dietary supplements
050150	cod liver oil
050121	diabetic bread adapted for medical use
050366	diastase for medical purposes
050367	dietary fibre / dietary fiber
050297	dietetic foods adapted for medical purposes
050307	dietetic beverages adapted for medical purposes
050350	dietetic substances adapted for medical use
050429	enzyme dietary supplements

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050430	glucose dietary supplements
050182	Irish moss for medical purposes
050431	lecithin dietary supplements
050421	linseed dietary supplements / flaxseed dietary supplements
050422	linseed oil dietary supplements / flaxseed oil dietary supplements
050382	mineral food supplements
050384	nutritional supplements
050428	pollen dietary supplements
050321	by-products of the processing of cereals for dietetic or medical purposes
050427	propolis dietary supplements
050435	protein dietary supplements
050436	protein supplements for animals
050425	royal jelly dietary supplements
050090	vitamin preparations
050423	wheat germ dietary supplements
050424	yeast dietary supplements
	• • Food for babies
050298	food for babies
050145	lacteal flour for babies
	• • Dietary supplements for animals
050419	dietary supplements for animals
050445	medicated animal feed
	• Dental preparations and articles
050003	adhesives for dentures
050010	alloys of precious metals for dental purposes
050001	dental abrasives
050012	dental amalgams
050082	dental cements
050111	dental impression materials
050112	dental lacquer
050113	dental mastics

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050230	dental amalgams of gold
050116	preparations to facilitate teething
050084	moulding wax for dentists / molding wax for dentists
050383	mouthwashes for medical purposes
050115	porcelain for dental prostheses
050066	rubber for dental purposes
050110	teeth filling material
	• Hygienic preparations and articles
050440	diapers for pets
050085	fumigating sticks / fumigating pastilles
050408	personal sexual lubricants
	• • Disinfectants and antiseptics
050438	alcohol for pharmaceutical purposes
050031	antiseptic cotton
050030	antiseptics
050094	solutions for contact lenses / solutions for use with contact lenses
050365	contact lens cleaning preparations
050118	disinfectants for hygiene purposes
050380	disinfectants for chemical toilets
050441	disinfectants
050159	germicides
050181	iodoform
050008	medicinal alcohol
050275	sterilising preparations
050205	sulfur sticks [disinfectants]
	• • Deodorizers and air purifiers
050005	air purifying preparations
050401	air deodorising preparations
050119	deodorants , other than for human beings or for animals
050400	deodorants for clothing and textiles
	• • Absorbent articles for personal hygiene

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050378	breast-nursing pads
	• • • Feminine hygiene products
050071	belts for sanitary napkins [towels]
050233	menstruation bandages / sanitary pads
050315	panty liners [sanitary]
050200	sanitary panties / menstruation knickers / sanitary knickers / sanitary pants
050232	sanitary tampons / menstruation tampons
050234	sanitary towels / sanitary napkins
050393	vaginal washes
	• • • Nappies for babies and incontinents
050412	babies' napkins [diapers] / babies' diapers [napkins]
050413	babies' napkin-pants [diaper-pants] / babies' diaper-pants / babies' napkin-pants
050351	napkins for incontinents / diapers for incontinents
050372	pants , absorbent, for incontinents
	• Pest control preparations and articles
050387	acaricides
050312	algicides
050087	antiparasitic collars for animals
050052	biocides
050311	carbolineum [parasiticide]
050379	cedar wood for use as an insect repellent
050202	chemical preparations to treat mildew
050222	chemical preparations to treat wheat blight [smut] / chemical preparations to treat wheat smut
050021	preparations for destroying noxious animals
050026	preparations for destroying dry rot fungus
050120	preparations for destroying mice
050035	fly catching paper
050217	fly glue / fly catching adhesives
050218	fly destroying preparations
050151	fungicides
050204	herbicides / preparations for destroying noxious plants / weedkillers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050178	insect repellents
050386	insect repellent incense
050055	insecticides
050193	larvae exterminating preparations
050028	mothproofing preparations
050286	mothproofing paper / mothproof paper
050238	parasiticides
050249	poisons
050252	pyrethrum powder
050216	rat poison
050195	slug exterminating preparations
050272	soil-sterilising preparations
050186	tobacco extracts [insecticides]
050289	vermin destroying preparations
050288	vine disease treating chemicals
	• Medical and veterinary preparations and articles
050189	animal washes
050015	anti-rheumatism bracelets
050016	anti-rheumatism rings
050038	bacterial poisons
050039	bacterial preparations for medical and veterinary use
050041	bath preparations for medical purposes
050302	bath salts for medical purposes
050305	biological preparations for medical purposes
050361	biological preparations for veterinary purposes
050405	biological tissue cultures for medical purposes
050406	biological tissue cultures for veterinary purposes
050248	blood plasma
050265	blood for medical purposes
050385	bone cement for surgical and orthopaedic purposes
050060	bracelets for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050243	cachets for pharmaceutical purposes
050068	capsules for medicines
050051	cattle washes
050102	caustic pencils
050318	cellulose esters for pharmaceutical purposes
050320	cellulose ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050083	cement for animal hooves
050095	chemical contraceptives
050362	chemical preparations for medical purposes
050363	chemical preparations for veterinary purposes
050324	collodion for pharmaceutical purposes
050407	cooling sprays for medical purposes
050098	corn remedies
050108	detergents for medical purposes
050446	diagnostic preparations for veterinary purposes
050075	dog washes
050322	dog lotions
050402	douching preparations for medical purposes
050370	enzyme preparations for medical purposes
050371	enzyme preparations for veterinary purposes
050368	enzymes for medical purposes
050369	enzymes for veterinary purposes
050244	first-aid boxes, filled
050314	gases for medical purposes
050157	gelatine for medical purposes
050163	greases for medical purposes
050164	greases for veterinary purposes
050169	haemoglobin / hemoglobin
050104	haemostatic pencils / hemostatic pencils
050101	headache pencils
050345	hydrogen peroxide for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050349	isotopes for medical purposes
050266	leeches for medical purposes
050220	lotions for veterinary purposes
050058	medicinal mud / medicinal sediment [mud]
050329	medicines for veterinary purposes
050165	milking grease
050129	mineral waters for medical purposes
050130	mineral water salts
050059	mud for baths
050043	oxygen baths
050410	pearl powder for medical purposes
050258	radioactive substances for medical purposes
050259	radium for medical purposes
050076	repellents for dogs
050042	salts for mineral water baths
050044	sea water for medicinal bathing
050177	semen for artificial insemination
050134	solvents for removing adhesive plasters
050403	stem cells for medical purposes
050404	stem cells for veterinary purposes
050442	surgical glues
050045	therapeutic preparations for the bath
050131	thermal water
050081	tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes
050375	preparations of trace elements for human and animal use
050107	vaccines
050287	veterinary preparations
	• • Live organs and tissues for surgical purpose
050267	scapulars for surgical purposes
050397	surgical implants comprised of living tissues
	• • Diagnostic preparations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050037	bacteriological preparations for medical and veterinary use
050036	bouillons for bacteriological cultures / bacteriological culture mediums / media for bacteriological cultures
050091	chemical conductors for electrocardiograph electrodes
050166	chemical preparations for the diagnosis of pregnancy
050364	chemical reagents for medical or veterinary purposes
050213	cultures of microorganisms for medical and veterinary use / preparations of microorganisms for medical and veterinary use
050330	diagnostic preparations for medical purposes
050443	diagnostic biomarker reagents for medical purposes
050212	nutritive substances for microorganisms
050096	radiological contrast substances for medical purposes
050437	reagent paper for medical or veterinary purposes
	• • Pharmaceuticals and natural remedies
050291	acetates for pharmaceutical purposes
050292	acids for pharmaceutical purposes
050444	acne treatment preparations
050002	aconitine
050396	adjuvants for medical purposes
050009	aldehydes for pharmaceutical purposes
050433	alginates for pharmaceutical purposes
050348	alkaline iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050296	alkaloids for medical purposes
050409	aloe vera preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050299	aluminium acetate for pharmaceutical purposes
050376	amino acids for medical purposes
050377	amino acids for veterinary purposes
050017	anaesthetics
050124	analgesics
050020	angostura bark for medical purposes
050032	anti-uric preparations
050388	antibiotics

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050135	anticryptogamic preparations
050418	antioxidant pills
050029	antiparasitic preparations
050415	appetite suppressant pills
050027	articles for headache
050050	balms for medical purposes
050046	balsamic preparations for medical purposes
050132	barks for pharmaceutical purposes
050304	bicarbonate of soda for pharmaceutical purposes
050053	bismuth preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050263	bismuth subnitrate for pharmaceutical purposes
050306	bromine for pharmaceutical purposes
050390	bronchodilating preparations
050062	cachou for pharmaceutical purposes
050063	preparations for callouses
050064	calomel
050308	camphor oil for medical purposes
050309	camphor for medical purposes
050057	candy , medicated
050310	candy for medical purposes
050344	castor oil for medical purposes
050319	caustics for pharmaceutical purposes
050056	charcoal for pharmaceutical purposes
050246	chemical preparations for treating phylloxera
050323	chemical preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050077	chemico-pharmaceutical preparations
050198	chewing gum for medical purposes
050103	chilblain preparations
050257	chinoline for medical purposes
050080	chloroform
050086	cocaine

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050088	collyrium
050092	condurango bark for medical purposes
050325	cream of tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050326	creosote for pharmaceutical purposes
050105	croton bark
050106	curare
050109	decoctions for pharmaceutical purposes
050117	depuratives
050122	digestives for pharmaceutical purposes
050123	digitalin
050018	dill oil for medical purposes
050125	drugs for medical purposes
050133	elixirs [pharmaceutical preparations]
050269	ergot for pharmaceutical purposes
050138	esters for pharmaceutical purposes
050139	ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050141	eucalyptol for pharmaceutical purposes
050142	eucalyptus for pharmaceutical purposes
050343	extracts of hops for pharmaceutical purposes
050414	eye-washes
050146	febrifuges
050147	fennel for medical purposes
050333	ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050381	fish meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050144	flour for pharmaceutical purposes / meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050334	flowers of sulfur for pharmaceutical purposes
050335	formic aldehyde for pharmaceutical purposes
050023	frostbite salve for pharmaceutical purposes
050337	fumigation preparations for medical purposes
050338	gallic acid for pharmaceutical purposes
050341	gamboge for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050158	gentian for pharmaceutical purposes
050340	glucose for medical purposes
050331	glycerine for medical purposes
050160	glycerophosphates
050153	guaiacol for pharmaceutical purposes
050161	gum for medical purposes
050342	gurjun [gurjon, gurjan] balsam for medical purposes
050168	haematogen / hematogen
050025	haemorrhoid preparations / hemorrhoid preparations
050240	herbal teas for medicinal purposes
050171	hormones for medical purposes
050174	hydrastine
050175	hydrastinine
050079	hydrated chloral for pharmaceutical purposes
050347	iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050346	iodine for pharmaceutical purposes
050183	jalap
050184	jujube , medicated
050156	laxatives
050054	lead water / Goulard water
050313	lecithin for medical purposes
050074	preparations of lime for pharmaceutical purposes
050196	liniments
050162	linseed for pharmaceutical purposes / flaxseed for pharmaceutical purposes
050190	linseed meal for pharmaceutical purposes / flaxseed meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050185	liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes
050191	lotions for pharmaceutical purposes
050197	lupulin for pharmaceutical purposes
050127	magnesia for pharmaceutical purposes
050203	malt for pharmaceutical purposes
050188	malted milk beverages for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050199	mangrove bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050317	medical preparations for slimming purposes
050148	medicinal infusions
050149	medicinal tea
050167	medicinal oils
050170	medicinal herbs
050260	medicinal roots
050332	medicinal drinks
050394	medicinal hair growth preparations
050126	medicine cases, portable, filled
050093	medicines for alleviating constipation
050327	medicines for dental purposes
050328	medicines for human purposes
050128	melissa water for pharmaceutical purposes
050210	menthol
050211	mercurial ointments
050187	milk ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050192	milk sugar for pharmaceutical purposes / lactose for pharmaceutical purposes
050300	milk of almonds for pharmaceutical purposes
050201	mint for pharmaceutical purposes
050172	mustard oil for medical purposes
050219	mustard for pharmaceutical purposes
050221	myrobalan bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050223	narcotics
050152	nervines
050283	oil of turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050225	ointments for pharmaceutical purposes
050226	opiates
050227	opium
050228	opodeldoc
050229	opotherapy preparations / organotherapy preparations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050399	oxygen for medical purposes
050237	paper for mustard plasters / paper for mustard poultices
050214	pastilles for pharmaceutical purposes / lozenges for pharmaceutical purposes
050231	pectin for pharmaceutical purposes
050242	pepsins for pharmaceutical purposes
050180	peptones for pharmaceutical purposes
050439	pesticides
050339	petroleum jelly for medical purposes
050069	pharmaceutical preparations
050239	pharmaceutical preparations for skin care
050241	pharmaceutical preparations for treating dandruff
050236	phenol for pharmaceutical purposes
050245	phosphates for pharmaceutical purposes
050207	pomades for medical purposes
050251	potassium salts for medical purposes
050070	poultices
050065	powder of cantharides
050426	propolis for pharmaceutical purposes
050143	purgatives / evacuants
050254	quassia for medical purposes
050253	quebracho for medical purposes
050256	quinine for medical purposes
050255	quinquina for medical purposes / cinchona for medical purposes
050411	preparations for reducing sexual activity
050247	remedies for foot perspiration
050285	remedies for perspiration
050261	rhubarb roots for pharmaceutical purposes
050316	royal jelly for pharmaceutical purposes
050137	salts for medical purposes
050264	sarsaparilla for medical purposes
050268	sedatives / tranquillizers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050270	serotherapeutic medicines
050209	serums
050373	siccatives [drying agents] for medical purposes
050416	slimming pills
050224	smelling salts
050336	smoking herbs for medical purposes
050274	sodium salts for medical purposes
050273	soporifics
050013	starch for dietetic or pharmaceutical purposes
050395	steroids
050303	stick liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes
050276	strychnine
050277	styptic preparations
050278	sugar for medical purposes
050279	sulfonamides [medicines]
050100	sunburn preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050301	sunburn ointments
050280	suppositories
050067	syrups for pharmaceutical purposes
050417	tanning pills
050281	tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050284	thymol for pharmaceutical purposes
050179	tincture of iodine
050208	tinctures for medical purposes
050374	tissues impregnated with pharmaceutical lotions
050262	tonics [medicines]
050061	preparations for the treatment of burns
050282	turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050154	vermifuges / anthelmintics
050290	vesicants
050033	wart pencils

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

050194	yeast for pharmaceutical purposes
	• • Medical dressings, coverings and applicators
050176	absorbent cotton / absorbent wadding
050019	adhesive plasters / sticking plasters
050294	adhesive tapes for medical purposes / adhesive bands for medical purposes
050034	aseptic cotton
050049	bandages for dressings
050391	bunion pads
050089	compresses
050040	corn rings for the feet
050099	cotton for medical purposes
050447	cotton swabs for medical purposes / cotton sticks for medical purposes
050114	dressings , medical
050398	eyepatches for medical purposes
050155	gauze for dressings
050073	lint for medical purposes
050392	moleskin for medical purposes
050271	mustard plasters / mustard poultices
050140	surgical dressings
050136	vulnerary sponges
050072	wadding for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys; metal building materials; transportable buildings of metal; materials of metal for railway tracks; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; ironmongery, small items of metal hardware; pipes and tubes of metal; safes; goods of common metal not included in other classes; ores.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals as well as simple products made of them.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- bauxite (Cl. 1);
- mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for painters, decorators, printers and artists (Cl. 2).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Building and construction materials and elements of metal
060451	bathtub grab bars of metal
060015	building or furniture fittings of nickel-silver
060291	building materials of metal
060381	building boards of metal / building panels of metal
060209	ceilings of metal
060343	cornices of metal
060140	fittings of metal for building
060054	flanges of metal [collars]
060195	flashing of metal, for building
060040	floor tiles of metal
060210	floors of metal
060224	girders of metal
060152	gratings of metal / grilles of metal
060225	joists of metal
060160	laths of metal
060256	latticework of metal / trellis of metal
060211	linings of metal [building] / cladding of metal for construction and building
060165	lintels of metal
060349	manhole covers of metal
060294	paving blocks of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060446	paving slabs of metal
060435	refractory construction materials of metal
060033	reinforcing materials, of metal, for concrete
060276	reinforcing materials of metal for building
060098	roof flashing of metal
060332	roof gutters of metal
060350	roof coverings of metal
060213	roofing tiles of metal
060252	roofing of metal
060449	roofing of metal, incorporating solar cells
060188	sheet piles of metal / pilings of metal
060292	shuttering of metal for concrete
060447	slabs of metal for building
060441	street gutters of metal
060322	tile floorings of metal
060321	tiles of metal for building
060274	wainscoting of metal
060192	wall claddings of metal [building]
060201	wall linings of metal [building]
060445	wall tiles of metal
	• • Railway material, of metal
060116	fish plates [rails]
060330	materials of metal for funicular railway permanent ways
060326	loading gauge rods, of metal, for railway waggons / loading gauge rods, of metal, for railway wagons
060013	railway points / railway switches
060089	railway material of metal
060245	railway sleepers of metal / railroad ties of metal
060212	turntables [railways]
	• • Pipes, tubes and hoses, and fittings therefor, including valves, of metal
060366	branching pipes of metal
060337	casings of metal for oilwells

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060313	clips of metal for cables and pipes
060312	collars of metal for fastening pipes
060114	drain pipes of metal
060335	drain traps [valves] of metal
060076	ducts of metal, for central heating installations / ducts and pipes of metal for central heating installations / pipes of metal, for central heating installations
060415	ducts of metal for ventilating and air conditioning installations
060099	elbows of metal for pipes
060267	fittings of metal for compressed air ducts
060356	gutter pipes of metal
060229	junctions of metal for pipes
060420	manifolds of metal for pipelines
060421	penstock pipes of metal
060173	pipe muffs of metal
060258	pipework of metal
060357	reels of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060275	reinforcing materials of metal for pipes
060011	steel tubes / steel pipes
060127	tubes of metal / pipes of metal
060243	valves of metal, other than parts of machines
060359	water-pipe valves of metal
060091	water-pipes of metal
060369	winding spools of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
	• Unprocessed and semi-processed materials of metal, not specified for use
060269	alloys of common metal
060017	aluminium
060270	aluminium foil*
060345	angle irons
060027	anti-friction metal
060265	balls of steel
060043	beryllium [glucinium] / glucinium [beryllium]
060168	blooms [metallurgy]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060157	brass , unwrought or semi-wrought
060018	bronze
060061	cadmium
060005	cast steel
060133	cast iron, unwrought or semi-wrought
060067	celtium [hafnium] / hafnium [celtium]
060401	cermets
060080	chrome iron
060081	chrome ores
060079	chromium
060088	cobalt , raw
060182	common metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
060109	copper , unwrought or semi-wrought
060161	filings of metal
060145	galena [ore]
060031	German silver
060147	germanium
060154	indium
060164	ingots of common metal
060052	iron slabs
060115	iron , unwrought or semi-wrought
060131	iron strip / hoop iron
060134	iron ores
060214	lead , unwrought or semi-wrought
060163	limonite
060169	magnesium
060174	manganese
060434	metals in powder form*
060136	molybdenum iron
060189	molybdenum
060193	nickel

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060016	nickel-silver
060194	niobium
060183	ores of metal
060024	poles of metal
060185	pyrophoric metals
060376	sheets and plates of metal
060137	silicon iron
060032	silver-plated tin alloys
060001	steel , unwrought or semi-wrought
060002	steel alloys
060003	steel strip / hoop steel
060010	steel sheets
060246	tantalum [metal]
060373	tin
060375	tinfoil
060374	tinplate
060138	titanium iron / ferrotitanium
060251	titanium
060253	tombac
060139	tungsten iron
060257	tungsten
060259	vanadium
060046	white metal
060223	zinc
060264	zirconium
	• Metal hardware
060020	anchor plates / tie plates
060273	anchors *
060097	anvils
060248	anvils [portable]
060047	armour-plating / armor-plating

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060045	beak-irons [bick-irons]
060166	bed casters of metal
060240	bells for animals
060241	bells *
060101	belt stretchers of metal
060293	bicycle parking installations of metal
060123	brackets of metal for building
060281	broom handles of metal
060298	buckles of common metal [hardware]
060391	cask stands of metal
060096	chill-moulds [foundry] / chill-molds [foundry]
060318	chimney cowls of metal
060331	chimney pots of metal
060202	clothes hooks of metal
060110	copper rings
060149	crampons [climbing irons]
060102	cramps of metal [crampons] / crampons of metal [cramps]
060064	ferrules of metal for walking sticks
060172	ferrules of metal for handles
060262	ferrules of metal
060431	firedogs [andirons]
060380	fittings of metal for furniture
060393	fittings of metal for beds
060390	furnace fireguards of metal
060187	furniture casters of metal
060151	grease nipples
060181	handcuffs
060327	hinges of metal
060105	hooks [metal hardware]
060351	hooks for slate [metal hardware]
060352	hooks of metal for clothes rails

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060227	ironmongery* / hardware* of metal, small
060021	jets of metal
060342	knife handles of metal
060301	knobs of metal
060146	lead seals
060120	letter boxes of metal
060014	nozzles of metal
060430	pitons of metal
060103	pot hooks of metal
060207	pulleys of metal, other than for machines
060277	reinforcing materials of metal for machine belts
060038	rings of metal* / stop collars of metal*
060058	rope thimbles of metal
060442	screw tops of metal for bottles
060378	scythe handles of metal
060063	shims
060092	sleeves [metal hardware]
060206	springs [metal hardware]
060122	spurs
060238	stops of metal
060039	strap-hinges of metal
060249	tension links
060208	tent pegs of metal
060171	tool handles of metal
060025	traps for wild animals*
060440	trays of metal*
060028	tree protectors of metal
060191	vice claws of metal
060283	vice benches of metal
060426	wheel clamps [boots]
060432	wind-driven bird-repelling devices made of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060184	wire cloth / wire gauze
	• • Nuts, bolts and fasteners, of metal
060012	machine belt fasteners of metal
060049	bolts of metal
060048	box fasteners of metal
060082	cotter pins of metal
060143	eye bolts / screw rings
060077	horseshoe nails
060085	nails
060364	nuts of metal
060078	pegs of metal
060141	pins [hardware]
060217	rivets of metal
060118	screws of metal
060086	tacks [nails] / brads
060087	wall plugs of metal
060037	washers of metal
	• • Locks and keys, of metal
060247	bolts , flat
060220	door bolts of metal
060083	keys
060204	lock bolts
060144	locks of metal, other than electric
060237	locks of metal for vehicles
060379	locks of metal for bags
060062	padlocks
060221	rings of common metal for keys
060153	spring locks
	• • Welding and soldering materials
060053	brazing alloys
060417	gold solder

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060302	rods of metal for brazing
060303	rods of metal for brazing and welding
060304	rods of metal for welding
060030	silver solder
060242	soldering wire of metal
	• • Molds of metal
060384	foundry molds [moulds] of metal
060150	ice moulds of metal
060344	mouldings of metal for cornices / moldings of metal for cornices
	• • Cables, wires and chains, of metal
060019	aluminium wire
060041	barbed wire
060314	binding screws of metal for cables
060363	bindings of metal
060059	cable joints of metal, non-electric / cable linkages of metal, non-electric
060311	cables of metal, non-electric
060044	cattle chains
060068	chains of metal*
060353	copper wire, not insulated
060073	couplings of metal for chains
060132	iron wire
060341	ropes of metal
060071	safety chains of metal
060004	steel wire
060284	stretchers for iron bands [tension links]
060383	stretchers for metal bands [tension links]
060057	telpher cables
060108	wire of common metal
060230	wire stretchers [tension links]
060268	wire of common metal alloys, except fuse wire
060427	wire rope

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Doors, gates, windows and window coverings of metal
060450	armoured doors of metal / armored doors of metal
060260	casement windows of metal
060036	door stops of metal / gate stops of metal
060113	door scrapers / foot scrapers
060121	door bells of metal, non-electric
060135	door closers, non-electric / door springs, non-electric
060180	door knockers of metal
060216	door handles of metal
060219	door panels of metal
060320	door openers, non-electric
060329	door frames of metal / door casings of metal
060394	door fittings of metal
060100	doors of metal*
060130	fittings of metal for windows
060218	gates of metal
060428	insect screens of metal
060106	ironwork for windows
060347	ironwork for doors
060156	jalousies of metal
060022	latch bars of metal
060167	latches of metal
060158	outdoor blinds of metal
060009	roller blinds of steel
060348	runners of metal for sliding doors
060197	shutters of metal
060233	sills of metal
060255	turnstiles of metal
060035	window stops of metal / sash fasteners of metal for windows
060075	window pulleys / sash pulleys
060104	window casement bolts

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060125	window fasteners of metal
060315	window frames of metal
060443	window openers, non-electric
060444	window closers, non-electric
060346	windows of metal
	• Structures and transportable buildings of metal
060436	arbours [structures of metal]
060263	aviaries of metal [structures]
060042	bars for metal railings
060282	beacons of metal, non-luminous
060280	bird baths [structures of metal]
060170	buildings , transportable, of metal
060339	buildings of metal
060308	cabanas of metal
060425	chicken-houses of metal
060414	chimney shafts of metal
060413	chimneys of metal
060397	crash barriers of metal for roads
060215	diving boards of metal
060317	duckboards of metal
060368	fences of metal
060272	floating docks of metal, for mooring boats
060074	frames of metal for building
060328	framework of metal for building
060316	greenhouse frames of metal
060236	greenhouses of metal, transportable
060095	guard rails of metal
060023	masts of metal
060362	mobile boarding stairs of metal for passengers
060271	mooring bollards of metal
060412	mooring buoys of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060310	paint spraying booths of metal / booths of metal for spraying paint
060198	palings of metal
060336	partitions of metal
060438	pigsties of metal
060090	pillars of metal for buildings
060226	platforms , prefabricated, of metal
060179	porches of metal [building]
060205	posts of metal
060365	posts of metal for power lines / poles of metal for power lines
060439	prefabricated houses [kits] of metal
060372	props of metal
060129	rails of metal
060159	rocket launching platforms of metal
060239	silos of metal
060203	skating rinks [structures of metal]
060437	stables of metal
060355	stair treads [steps] of metal
060124	staircases of metal
060006	steel masts
060266	steel buildings
060162	stringers [parts of staircases] of metal
060290	swimming pools [metal structures]
060222	telegraph posts of metal
060422	telephone booths of metal / telephone boxes of metal
	• • Signs, and information and advertising displays, of metal
060411	advertisement columns of metal
060155	badges of metal for vehicles
060196	house numbers of metal, non-luminous
060051	identification bracelets of metal
060399	identity plates of metal
060419	letters and numerals of common metal, except type

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060400	registration plates of metal / numberplates of metal
060200	signalling panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060370	signboards of metal
060228	signs , non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal, for roads
060235	signs , non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
	• • Ladders and scaffolding, of metal
060361	ladders of metal
060360	scaffolding of metal
060448	step stools of metal
060177	steps [ladders] of metal
	• • Vaults and safes, of metal
060029	cashboxes of metal
060034	safes [strong boxes]
060066	safety cashboxes
	• Statues and works of art of common metals
060055	bronzes for tombstones / monuments of bronze for tombs
060056	bronzes [works of art]
060307	busts of common metal
060382	figurines [statuettes] of common metal / statuettes of common metal
060385	grave slabs of metal / tomb slabs of metal
060389	memorial plates of metal / memorial plaques of metal
060190	monuments of metal
060386	monuments of metal for tombs
060244	statues of common metal
060254	tombs of metal
060387	tombstone plaques of metal
060388	tombstone stelae of metal
060323	vaults of metal [burial]
060148	weather- or wind-vanes of metal / weather vanes of metal / wind vanes of metal
060278	works of art of common metal
	• Containers, and transportation and packaging articles, of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060287	barrels of metal
060199	baskets of metal
060299	bottle caps of metal / capsules of metal for bottles / sealing caps of metal for bottles
060300	bottle closures of metal / bottle fasteners of metal
060050	bottles [metal containers] for compressed gas or liquid air
060295	boxes of common metal
060433	metal cages for wild animals
060289	casks of metal
060392	chests of metal for food / meat safes of metal
060398	chests of metal / bins of metal
060395	closures of metal for containers
060065	containers of metal for storing acids
060094	containers of metal [storage, transport]
060112	containers of metal for compressed gas or liquid air
060338	containers of metal for liquid fuel
060367	enclosures of metal for tombs
060324	fittings of metal for coffins
060340	floating containers of metal
060175	handling pallets of metal
060418	hoppers of metal, non-mechanical
060325	loading pallets of metal
060231	packaging containers of metal
060296	plugs of metal / bungs of metal
060093	preserving boxes of metal / preserve tins / tin cans
060297	sealing caps of metal
060232	tanks of metal / reservoirs of metal
060402	taps for casks of metal
060119	tinplate packings
060423	tool boxes of metal, empty
060424	tool chests of metal, empty
060176	transport pallets of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

060279	troughs of metal for mixing mortar
060111	tubbing of metal
060354	vats of metal
	• • Packaging, wrapping and bundling articles, of metal
060285	bands of metal for tying-up purposes / wrapping or binding bands of metal
060288	barrel hoops of metal
060319	binding thread of metal for agricultural purposes
060026	braces of metal for handling loads / braces of metal for load handling / harness of metal for handling loads / harness of metal for load handling
060416	foils of metal for wrapping and packaging
060396	sheaf binders of metal
060306	slings of metal for handling loads
060305	straps of metal for handling loads / belts of metal for handling loads / straps of metal for load handling
060286	thread of metal for tying-up purposes
	• • Dispensers, of metal
060358	towel dispensers, fixed, of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 7

Machines and machine tools; motors and engines (except for land vehicles); machine coupling and transmission components (except for land vehicles); agricultural implements other than hand-operated; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines, machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of motors and engines (of all kinds);
- electric cleaning machines and apparatus.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special machines and machine tools (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Agricultural, earthmoving, construction, oil and gas extraction and mining equipment
070069	bulldozers
070082	cinder sifters [machines]
070094	coal-cutting machines
070397	diggers [machines]
070458	ditchers [ploughs]
070462	drilling rigs, floating or non-floating
070417	earth moving machines
070184	excavators
070073	automatic grapnels for marine purposes
070185	haulage apparatus [mining] / extractors for mines
070264	mine borers
070342	mineworking machines
070265	ore treating machines
070454	peeling machines
070404	rams [machines]
070070	shovels , mechanical
070134	sifters
070133	sifting installations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070556	sifting machines
070250	tilt hammers
	• • Agricultural, gardening and forestry equipment
070008	agricultural machines
070009	agricultural elevators
070388	agricultural implements other than hand-operated
070058	binding apparatus for hay / trussing apparatus for hay
070223	chaff cutter blades
070138	cultivators [machines]
070222	dairy machines
070195	fodder presses
070089	grain husking machines / corn husking machines / corn and grain husking machines
070169	grain separators
070213	harrows
070051	harvesting machines / mowing and reaping machines
070442	incubators for eggs
070188	knives for mowing machines
070201	lawnmowers [machines]
070517	mechanized livestock feeders
070367	milking machines
070513	motorized cultivators
070028	ploughs
070100	ploughshares
070323	rakes for raking machines
070324	raking machines
070268	reapers
070269	reapers and binders
070270	reapers and threshers
070052	sheaf-binding machines
070431	shearing machines for animals / hair clipping machines for animals / hair cutting machines for animals
070348	sowers [machines]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070210	straw [chaff] cutters / chaff cutters
070186	tedding machines
070043	threshing machines
070148	turf removing ploughs
070344	weeding machines
070379	winnowers
	• • Construction equipment
070050	bitumen making machines
070045	concrete mixers [machines]
070322	rail-laying machines
070383	railroad constructing machines
070340	road making machines / road building machines
070014	steamrollers / road rollers
	• Pumps, compressors and fans
070005	aerating pumps for aquaria
070310	air pumps [garage installations]
070398	air suction machines
070390	beer pumps
070199	blowing machines for the compression, exhaustion and transport of gases
070203	blowing machines for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / blowing machines or fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain
070088	centrifugal pumps
070392	compressed air machines
070393	compressed air pumps
070113	compressors [machines]
070437	compressors for refrigerators
070158	drainage machines
070170	ejectors
070351	forge bellows
070205	lubricating pumps
070257	pump diaphragms

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070309	pumps [machines]
070311	pumps for heating installations
070282	suction machines for industrial purposes
070312	vacuum pumps [machines]
	• Robots
070422	robots [machines]
	• Generators of electricity
070018	alternators
070047	bicycle dynamos
070093	carbon brushes [electricity]
070124	current generators
070033	dynamo brushes
070160	dynamos
070492	emergency power generators
070171	generators of electricity
070523	wind turbines
	• Moving and handling equipment
070129	air cushion devices for moving loads
070430	feeding apparatus for engine boilers
070353	filling machines
070245	handling apparatus for loading and unloading
070421	handling machines, automatic [manipulators]
070145	hoppers [mechanical discharging]
070096	loading ramps
070518	moving pavements [sidewalks] / sidewalks [moving pavements]
070478	net hauling machines [fishing]
070117	pulleys [parts of machines]
070155	reeling apparatus, mechanical
070376	reels , mechanical, for flexible hoses
070313	roller bridges
070143	sorting machines for industry

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070373	winches
	• • Opening and closing mechanisms
070331	curtain drawing devices, electrically operated
070515	door openers, hydraulic
070520	door openers, pneumatic
070538	door closers, electric
070539	door openers, electric
070551	door closers, hydraulic
070552	door closers, pneumatic
070545	window openers, electric
070546	window closers, electric
070547	window openers, hydraulic
070548	window closers, hydraulic
070549	window openers, pneumatic
070550	window closers, pneumatic
	• • Lifting and hoisting equipment, elevators and escalators
070314	adhesive bands for pulleys
070072	capstans
070453	cranes [lifting and hoisting apparatus]
070251	derricks
070172	elevating apparatus
070127	elevator belts / lift belts
070491	elevator chains [parts of machines]
070540	elevator operating apparatus / lift operating apparatus
070024	elevators [lifts]
070095	hoists
070135	jacks [machines]
070554	pneumatic jacks
070237	lifting apparatus
070023	lifts , other than ski-lifts
070178	moving staircases [escalators] / escalators

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070099	pulleys*
070132	rack and pinion jacks
070271	waggon lifts / truck lifts
	• • Conveyors and conveyors belts
070037	belt conveyors
070036	belts for conveyors
070371	conveyors [machines]
070304	pneumatic transporters
070370	pneumatic tube conveyors / tube conveyors, pneumatic
	• • Packaging machines
070064	bottle filling machines
070410	bottle stoppering machines
070411	bottle capping machines
070412	bottle sealing machines
070499	packaging machines
070294	packing machines
070347	sealing machines for industrial purposes
070541	electrical apparatus for sealing plastics [packaging]
070177	wrapping machines
	• Machines and machine tools for treatment of materials and for manufacturing
070555	3D printers
070006	aerocondensers
070007	agitators
070011	air condensers
070044	beating machines
070350	bellows [parts of machines]
070512	bicycle assembling machines
070534	blowing machines
070372	braiding machines
070292	calenders / mangles
070490	electromechanical machines for chemical industry

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070103	cigarette machines for industrial purposes
070116	condensing installations
070119	cord making machines
070362	dyeing machines
070382	glass-working machines
070263	grinding machines / crushing machines / rammers [machines]
070477	guns [tools using explosives]
070247	hammers [parts of machines]
070249	pneumatic hammers
070489	electric hammers
070284	hand-held tools, other than hand-operated
070243	machine tools
070267	mixers [machines]
070026	mixing machines
070498	oil refining machines
070420	potters' wheels
070248	power hammers
070511	racket stringing machines
070063	rinsing machines
070345	satinizing machines
070301	stone-working machines
070287	tin openers, electric / can openers, electric
070285	tools [parts of machines]
070159	trimming machines / apparatus for dressng / apparatus for machining
070326	trueing machines
070509	vibrators [machines] for industrial use
070384	vulcanisation apparatus
070055	woodworking machines
	• • Cutting, drilling, abrading, sharpening and surface treatment equipment
070531	electric arc cutting apparatus
070225	blade sharpening [stropping] machines / stropping machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070227	blade holders [parts of machines]
070189	blades [parts of machines]
070484	chain saws
070107	chisels for machines
070122	clippers [machines]
070123	cutters [machines]
070146	cutting machines
070486	cutting blow pipes, gas-operated
070167	die-cutting and tapping machines / nut-tapping machines
070448	dividing machines
070207	engraving machines
070193	finishing machines
070494	glaziers' diamonds [parts of machines]
070389	grindstones [parts of machines] / sharpening wheels [parts of machines]
070131	knives , electric
070098	lathes [machine tools]
070157	leather paring machines
070090	milling machines
070071	mortising machines / paring machines
070208	notchers [machine tools]
070321	planing machines
070305	punches for punching machines
070306	punching machines
070106	scissors , electric
070387	sharpening machines
070105	shears , electric
070419	shredders [machines] for industrial use
070229	thermic lances [machines]
070062	threading machines
070510	machines and apparatus for wax-polishing , electric
	• • • Power drills and bores

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070428	drill chucks [parts of machines]
070125	drilling heads [parts of machines]
070299	drilling machines
070449	drilling bits [parts of machines]
070300	electric hand drills
	• • • Power saws
070226	saw blades [parts of machines]
070341	saws [machines]
	• • Mills and crushing machines
070087	centrifugal mills
070153	disintegrators
070042	mills [machines]
070262	millstones
070141	rolling mill cylinders
070228	rolling mills
	• • Shaping and moulding machines
070104	bending machines
070456	compressed air guns for the extrusion of mastics
070181	die-stamping machines
070183	metal drawing machines
070283	hemming machines
070278	moulding machines / molding machines
070276	moulds [parts of machines] / molds [parts of machines]
070316	presses [machines for industrial purposes]
070240	smoothing presses
070180	stamping machines
070173	swaging machines
	• • Fastening and joining tools and equipment
070522	gas-operated blow torches
070332	riveting machines
	• • • Welding and soldering equipment

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070530	electric arc welding apparatus
070525	electrodes for welding machines
070503	soldering apparatus, gas-operated / welding apparatus, gas-operated
070504	soldering blow pipes, gas-operated
070505	soldering irons, gas-operated
070528	soldering apparatus, electric
070529	soldering irons, electric
070532	soldering lamps
070349	welding machines, electric
070526	electric welding apparatus
	• • Filtering machines, separators and centrifuges
070424	cartridges for filtering machines
070086	centrifugal machines / centrifuges [machines]
070109	filter presses
070192	filtering machines
070142	separators
070187	sieves [machines or parts of machines]
070168	stalk separators [machines]
070152	steam/oil separators
	• • Coating machines
070535	electroplating machines
070536	galvanizing machines
070297	painting machines
070202	tarring machines
	• • Waste management and recycling machines
070414	garbage [waste] disposals / garbage disposals / waste disposals / waste disposers [machines]
070162	sewage pulverizers / sewage pulverisers
070418	waste compacting machines / trash compacting machines
	• • Printing and bookbinding machines
070327	bookbinding apparatus and machines for industrial purposes
070081	boxes for matrices [printing]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070206	embossing machines
070175	inking apparatus for printing machines
070182	labellers [machines]
070436	matrices for use in printing
070246	paper feeders [printing]
070140	printing cylinders
070216	printing machines for use on sheet metal
070217	printing plates
070218	printing machines
070219	printing presses
070220	printing rollers for machines
070334	rotary printing presses
070355	stereotype machines
070377	tympan s [parts of printing presses]
070076	type-setting machines [printing]
070112	type-setting machines [photocomposition]
070120	typecasting machines
070303	typographic presses
070378	typographic machines
	• • Textile and leather sewing equipment
070329	darning machines
070111	pedal drives for sewing machines
070440	sewing machines
070128	stitching machines
070067	tambours for embroidery machines
	• • Material production and processing machines
070166	fleshing machines
070136	leather-working machines
070544	machines for processing plastics
070255	tobacco processing machines
	• • • Metal production machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070003	converters for steelworks
070196	foundry machines
070258	metalworking machines
070319	puddling machines
	• • • Textile production machines
070054	bobbins for weaving looms / reels for weaving looms
070079	card clothing [parts of carding machines]
070364	carding machines
070325	friezing machines
070212	gears for weaving looms
070057	hosiery looms
070374	knitting machines
070151	lace making machines
070224	loom shafts
070259	looms
070097	sliders for knitting machines / carriages for knitting machines / slides for knitting machines
070190	spinning machines
070191	spinning wheels
070260	spinning frames
070496	machines for the textile industry
	• • • Paper production machines
070293	paper machines
070291	papermaking machines
070013	sizing machines
	• • Food and beverage processing and preparation equipment
070056	apparatus for aerating beverages
070163	apparatus for aerating water
070533	basket presses
070403	beaters , electric
070315	beverage preparation machines, electromechanical
070444	blenders , electric, for household purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070288	bread cutting machines
070066	brewing machines
070046	butter machines
070038	churns
070415	coffee grinders, other than hand-operated
070083	cream /milk separators
070256	crushers for kitchen use, electric
070012	apparatus for drawing up beer under pressure
070266	flour mill machines
070423	food preparation machines, electromechanical
070475	food processors, electric
070460	fruit presses, electric, for household purposes
070455	grating machines for vegetables
070445	kitchen machines, electric*
070553	kitchen grinders, electric
070295	kneading machines
070211	meat choppers [machines] / meat mincers [machines]
070277	mills for household purposes, other than hand-operated
070164	machines for the production of mineral water
070296	machines for making pasta
070307	pepper mills other than hand-operated
070346	sausage machines
070356	machines for the production of sugar
070368	teat cups [suction cups] for milking machines / suction cups for milking machines / teat cups for milking machines
070459	whisks , electric, for household purposes
070102	wine presses
	• Engines, powertrains, and generic machine parts
070386	aeronautical engines
070029	aeroplane engines
070396	anti-friction bearings for machines / anti-friction pads for machines
070273	anti-pollution devices for motors and engines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070360	aprons [parts of machines] / carriage aprons
070020	axles for machines
070339	ball rings for bearings
070049	ball-bearings
070091	bearing brackets for machines
070130	bearings [parts of machines]
070290	bearings for transmission shafts
070074	belts for machines
070343	belts for motors and engines
070471	boiler tubes [parts of machines]
070405	brake linings other than for vehicles
070406	brake shoes other than for vehicles
070407	brake segments other than for vehicles
070524	brake pads other than for vehicles
070068	brushes [parts of machines]
070015	carburetter feeders
070078	carburetters
070482	catalytic converters
070194	chucks [parts of machines]
070108	clack valves [parts of machines]
070174	clutches other than for land vehicles
070391	compressed air engines
070048	connecting rods for machines, motors and engines
070434	control cables for machines, engines or motors
070435	control mechanisms for machines, engines or motors
070472	hydraulic controls for machines, motors and engines
070473	pneumatic controls for machines, motors and engines
070385	couplings other than for land vehicles
070075	cowlings [parts of machines] / guards [parts of machines] / hoods [parts of machines]
070021	crank shafts
070474	crankcases for machines, motors and engines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070230	cranks [parts of machines]
070137	cylinder heads for engines
070139	cylinders for machines
070446	cylinders for motors and engines
070147	de-aerators for feedwater
070241	driving motors other than for land vehicles
070425	driving chains other than for land vehicles
070039	drums [parts of machines]
070126	dynamo belts
070557	engine mounts other than for land vehicles
070380	engines for air cushion vehicles
070401	engines for boats
070461	hydraulic engines and motors
070497	exhaust manifold for engines
070451	exhausts for motors and engines
070493	expansion tanks [parts of machines]
070441	fan belts for motors and engines
070381	fans for motors and engines
070176	feeders [parts of machines]
070010	filters for cleaning cooling air, for engines
070457	filters [parts of machines or engines]
070101	fittings for engine boilers
070416	flues for engine boilers
070337	machine fly-wheels
070279	freewheels other than for land vehicles
070400	fuel economisers for motors and engines
070463	fuel conversion apparatus for internal combustion engines
070543	self-regulating fuel pumps
070409	gear boxes other than for land vehicles
070443	gears , other than for land vehicles
070061	glow plugs for Diesel engines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070031	grease rings [parts of machines]
070204	grease boxes [parts of machines]
070209	guides for machines
070092	hangers [parts of machines]
070450	heat exchangers [parts of machines]
070286	holding devices for machine tools
070040	 housings [parts of machines]
070016	igniting devices for internal combustion engines
070244	igniting magnetos
070077	injectors for engines
070272	jet engines other than for land vehicles
070118	joints [parts of engines] / sealing joints [parts of engines]
070289	journal boxes [parts of machines]
070366	journals [parts of machines]
070516	kick starters for motorcycles
070080	knives [parts of machines]
070352	lasts for shoes [parts of machines] / shoe lasts [parts of machines]
070085	lubricators [parts of machines]
070402	motors for boats
070433	motors , other than for land vehicles / engines , other than for land vehicles
070452	motors , electric, other than for land vehicles
070059	mud catchers and collectors [machines]
070519	mufflers for motors and engines / silencers for motors and engines
070032	piston segments / piston rings
070197	pistons for cylinders
070274	pistons for engines
070302	pistons [parts of machines or engines]
070154	pressure reducers [parts of machines]
070317	pressure regulators [parts of machines]
070318	pressure valves [parts of machines]
070252	propulsion mechanisms other than for land vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070179	pumps [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070464	radiators [cooling] for motors and engines
070447	reduction gears other than for land vehicles
070408	reels [parts of machines]
070254	regulators [parts of machines]
070338	roller bearings
070035	saw benches [parts of machines]
070110	scale collectors for machine boilers
070027	self-oiling bearings
070001	shaft couplings [machines]
070395	shock absorber plungers [parts of machines] / dashpot plungers [parts of machines] / plunger pistons
070280	shuttles [parts of machines]
070365	slide rests [parts of machines]
070394	sparking plugs for internal combustion engines
070275	speed governors for machines, engines and motors
070330	springs [parts of machines]
070041	stands for machines
070150	starters for motors and engines
070354	stators [parts of machines]
070115	steam condensers [parts of machines]
070242	steam engines
070320	steam traps
070429	steam engine boilers
070198	stuffing boxes [parts of machines]
070358	superchargers
070357	superheaters
070359	tables for machines
070333	taps [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070426	torque converters other than for land vehicles
070022	transmission shafts, other than for land vehicles
070427	transmission chains other than for land vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070253	transmissions , other than for land vehicles
070369	transmissions for machines
070215	hydraulic turbines
070375	turbines other than for land vehicles
070114	turbocompressors
070479	universal joints [Cardan joints]
070019	valves [parts of machines]
070165	water heaters [parts of machines]
070439	water separators / drain cocks
070336	machine wheels
070335	machine wheelwork
	• Dispensing machines
070004	adhesive tape dispensers [machines]
070537	distribution machines, automatic / vending machines
070542	fuel dispensing pumps for service stations
070476	glue guns, electric
070214	pulverisers [machines] / atomisers [machines] / spraying machines
	• • Vending machines
	• • Spraying machines
070514	air brushes for applying colour
070298	spray guns for paint
	• Sweeping, cleaning, washing and laundering machines
070002	acetylene cleaning apparatus
070065	bottle washing machines
070413	brushes , electrically operated [parts of machines]
070481	machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing, electric
070483	central vacuum cleaning installations
070281	machines and apparatus for cleaning , electric
070485	cleaning appliances utilizing steam
070149	degreasers [machines]
070231	dishwashers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

070487	dust exhausting installations for cleaning purposes
070488	dust removing installations for cleaning purposes
070495	high pressure washers
070500	parquet wax-polishers, electric
070308	machines and apparatus for polishing [electric]
070501	shoe polishers, electric
070084	spin driers [not heated]
070506	vacuum cleaner attachments for disseminating perfumes and disinfectants
070507	vacuum cleaner hoses
070508	vacuum cleaners
070521	vacuum cleaner bags
070233	washing apparatus
070234	washing machines [laundry]
070235	washing installations for vehicles / vehicle washing installations
070236	coin-operated washing machines
070030	whitewashing machines / colour-washing machines
	• • Ironing machines and laundry presses
070328	ironing machines
070480	rotary steam presses, portable, for fabrics
070239	wringing machines for laundry
	• • Exterior clearing and cleaning equipment
070034	road sweeping machines [self-propelled]
070502	snow ploughs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 8

Hand tools and implements (hand-operated); cutlery; side arms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated implements used as tools in the respective professions.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cutlery of precious metals;
- electric razors and clippers (hand instruments).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special instruments (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives (Cl. 16);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Hygienic and beauty implements for humans and animals
080252	eyelash curlers
080132	farriers' knives
080224	flat irons
	• • Hair styling appliances
080121	crimping irons
080058	curling tongs
080126	hand implements for hair curling
	• • Body art tools
080241	ear-piercing apparatus
080256	apparatus for tattooing
	• • Manicure and pedicure tools
080101	cuticle tweezers / cuticle nippers
080257	emery files
080214	fingernail polishers, electric or non-electric / nail buffers, electric or non-electric
080231	manicure sets
080243	manicure sets, electric
080023	nail extractors
080034	nail drawers [hand tools]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

080074	nail nippers
080168	nail files
080213	nail files, electric
080221	nail clippers, electric or non-electric
080005	needle files
080106	pedicure sets
	• • Hair cutting and removal implements
080026	beard clippers
080242	depilation appliances, electric and non-electric
080219	hair clippers for personal use, electric and non-electric
080102	hair-removing tweezers
	• • • Razors
080107	razor cases
080148	razor blades
080179	razors , electric or non-electric
080166	shaving cases
	• • • Animal shearing implements
080033	cattle shearers
080222	hair clippers for animals [hand instruments]
	• Edged and blunt weapons
080025	bayonets
080150	blades [weapons]
080246	daggers
080140	harpoons
080170	harpoons for fishing
080015	punch rings [knuckle dusters] / knuckle dusters
080209	sabres
080022	side arms, other than firearms
080125	sword scabbards
080208	swords
080130	truncheons / bludgeons / police batons

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Food preparation implements, kitchen knives and cutlery
080266	ceramic knives
080248	cheese slicers, non-electric
080138	choppers [knives]
080078	cutlery *
080191	implements for decanting liquids [hand tools]
080251	egg slicers, non-electric
080220	forks
080081	ladles [hand tools]
080260	ladles for wine
080236	mincing knives [hand tools] / fleshing knives [hand tools] / meat choppers [hand tools]
080215	nutcrackers
080143	oyster openers
080133	paring knives
080249	pizza cutters, non-electric
080095	scaling knives
080203	silver plate [knives, forks and spoons]
080014	spatulas [hand tools]
080080	spoons *
080173	sugar tongs
080059	table cutlery [knives, forks and spoons] / tableware [knives, forks and spoons]
080070	table forks
080073	vegetable slicers / vegetable knives / vegetable shredders
080136	vegetable choppers
	• Hand-operated tools and implements for treatment of materials, and for construction, repair and maintenance
080261	bench vices [hand implements]
080169	can openers, non-electric / tin openers, non-electric
080076	cutters *
080117	goffering irons
080072	hand tools, hand -operated
080245	hand pumps*

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

080128	ice picks
080116	irons [non-electric hand tools]
080205	knives *
080154	machetes
080162	money scoops
080004	needle-threaders
080013	palette knives
080039	paring irons [hand tools]
080196	priming irons [hand tools]
080212	instruments for punching tickets
080172	rammers [hand tools] / pestles for pounding
080211	rams [hand tools]
080065	ratchets [hand tools]
080040	scissors *
080061	shear blades
080223	shearers [hand instruments]
080060	shears
080247	tool belts [holders]
080042	tweezers
080164	wick trimmers [scissors]
	• • Animal slaughtering and butchering implements
080053	hunting knives
080019	instruments and tools for skinning animals
	• • Agricultural, gardening and landscaping tools
080200	agricultural implements, hand-operated
080112	border shears
080099	budding knives
080088	apparatus for destroying plant parasites, hand-operated
080204	diggers [hand tools]
080234	ditchers [hand tools]
080083	earth rammers [hand tools]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

080079	fruit pickers [hand tools]
080145	garden tools, hand-operated
080134	grafting tools [hand tools]
080183	hainault scythes
080185	hoes [hand tools]
080144	insecticide vaporizers [hand tools] / insecticide atomizers [hand tools] / insecticide sprayers [hand tools]
080127	lawn clippers [hand instruments]
080031	livestock marking tools / cattle marking tools
080142	mattocks
080044	pickaxes
080171	picks [hand tools]
080097	pruning scissors / secateurs
080098	pruning shears
080146	pruning knives
080109	rakes [hand tools]
080254	sand trap rakes
080114	scythe rings
080113	scythes
080110	shovels [hand tools]
080189	sickles
080111	spades [hand tools]
080202	syringes for spraying insecticides
080096	thistle extirpators [hand tools]
080100	tree pruners
080086	trowels [gardening]
080184	weeding forks [hand tools]
	• • Fire tending implements
080181	fire irons
080255	fireplace bellows [hand tools]
	• • Hand tools for construction, repair and maintenance
080265	air pumps, hand-operated

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

080008	awls
080160	metal band stretchers [hand tools]
080016	bits [parts of hand tools]
080161	braiders [hand tools]
080122	branding irons
080045	caulking irons
080262	non-electric caulking guns
080175	centre punches [hand tools]
080250	crow bars
080131	engraving needles
080090	expanders [hand tools]
080258	fish tapes [hand tools] / draw wires [hand tools]
080176	foundry ladles [hand tools]
080051	fullers [hand tools]
080052	fulling tools [hand tools]
080174	guns [hand tools]
080232	guns , hand-operated, for the extrusion of mastics
080187	hackles [hand tools]
080056	lasts [shoemakers' hand tools]
080153	levers
080103	marline spikes
080163	mortars for pounding
080167	numbering punches
080207	pincers / nippers / tongs
080206	pliers
080118	polishing irons [glazing tools] / glazing irons
080228	punch pliers [hand tools]
080229	punches [hand tools]
080017	squares [hand tools]
080087	trowels
080244	vices

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

080263	metal wire stretchers [hand tools]
	• • • Hammers, mallets and sledgehammers
080156	hammers [hand tools]
080155	mallets [hand instruments]
080158	masons' hammers
080036	pickhammers / bushhammers
080157	sledgehammers
080047	stone hammers
	• • • Fastening and joining tools
080020	annular screw plates
080147	clamps for carpenters or coopers
080066	dies [hand tools] / screw stocks [hand tools] / screw-thread cutters [hand tools]
080182	riveters [hand tools]
080038	riveting hammers [hand tools]
080195	screwdrivers
080064	spanners [hand tools] / wrenches [hand tools]
080063	tap wrenches
	• • • Cutting, drilling, grinding, sharpening and surface treatment hand tools
080002	abrading instruments [hand instruments]
080141	adzes [tools]
080194	augers [hand tools]
080069	axes
080188	bill-hooks
080197	bits [hand tools]
080093	blade sharpening instruments
080119	blades for planes
080149	blades [hand tools]
080067	borers
080021	bow saws
080199	breast drills
080104	carpenters' augers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

080159	chisels
080077	cleavers
080009	cutter bars [hand tools]
080230	cutting tools [hand tools]
080049	drawing knives
080218	drill holders [hand tools]
080094	drills
080192	edge tools [hand tools]
080105	embossers [hand tools]
080226	emery grinding wheels
080012	extension pieces for braces for screw taps
080227	files [tools]
080054	frames for handsaws
080124	gimlets [hand tools]
080089	glaziers' diamonds [parts of hand tools]
080129	gouges [hand tools]
080043	graving tools [hand tools]
080201	grindstones [hand tools] / sharpening wheels [hand tools]
080028	hand drills [hand tools]
080137	hatchets
080264	hobby knives [scalpels]
080030	holing axes / mortise axes
080108	hollowing bits [parts of hand tools]
080139	hoop cutters [hand tools]
080048	jig-saws
080006	leather strops
080085	milling cutters [hand tools]
080253	mitre [miter (Am.)] boxes [hand tools]
080029	mortise chisels
080120	moulding irons / molding irons
080050	nail punches

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

080046	penknives
080062	perforating tools [hand tools]
080180	pin punches
080177	plane irons
080071	planes
080135	rabbeting planes
080178	rasps [hand tools]
080082	razor strops
080011	reamer sockets
080010	reamers
080151	saw blades [parts of hand tools]
080186	saw holders
080055	saws [hand tools]
080235	scrapers [hand tools]
080237	scraping tools [hand tools]
080115	scythe stones / whetstones
080003	sharpening stones
080037	sharpening steels / knife steels
080092	sharpening instruments
080084	stamping-out tools [hand tools] / stamps [hand tools]
080091	stropping instruments
080193	taps [hand tools]
080075	tube cutters [hand tools]
080198	tube cutting instruments
080068	whetstone holders
080259	wire strippers [hand tools]
	• Lifting Tools
080024	lifting jacks, hand-operated

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 9

Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling ships, such as apparatus and instruments for measuring and for transmitting orders;
- protractors;
- punched card office machines;
- all computer programs and software regardless of recording media or means of dissemination, that is, software recorded on magnetic media or downloaded from a remote computer network.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:
 1. electromechanical apparatus for the kitchen (grinders and mixers for foodstuffs, fruit presses, electrical coffee mills, etc.), and certain other apparatus and instruments driven by an electrical motor, all coming under Class 7;
 2. apparatus for pumping or dispensing fuels (Cl. 7);
 3. electric razors, clippers (hand instruments) and flat irons (Cl. 8);
 4. electrical apparatus for space heating or for the heating of liquids, for cooking, ventilating, etc. (Cl. 11);
 5. electric toothbrushes and combs (Cl. 21);
- clocks and watches and other chronometric instruments (Cl. 14);
- control clocks (Cl. 14);
- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor (Cl. 28).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Recorded content
090694	downloadable ring tones for mobile phones
090573	X-ray films, exposed
090625	X-ray photographs, other than for medical purposes
	• • Databases (electronic)
	• • Media content
090176	animated cartoons
090550	cinematographic film, exposed
090695	downloadable music files
090696	downloadable image files
090657	electronic publications, downloadable
090515	films , exposed

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Software
090373	computer programmes [programs], recorded
090591	computer software, recorded
090658	computer programs [downloadable software]
090717	computer software applications, downloadable
090603	interfaces for computers
090613	monitors [computer programs]
	• • • Games software
090670	computer game software
	• • • Firmware
	• • • Computer operating systems
090589	computer operating programs, recorded
	• Information technology and audiovisual equipment
090037	amplifiers
090076	demagnetizing apparatus for magnetic tapes
090628	electronic agendas
090718	electronic book readers
090608	magnetic encoders
	• • Communications equipment
090015	acoustic conduits
090593	acoustic couplers
090163	electric apparatus for commutation
090271	galena crystals [detectors]
090267	high-frequency apparatus
090270	radios
090437	satellites for scientific purposes
090450	sound transmitting apparatus
090017	speaking tubes
090146	switchboards
090227	transmitters of electronic signals
090488	transmitters [telecommunication]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090228	transmitting sets [telecommunication]
090693	transponders
	• • • Computer networking and data communications equipment
	• • • Point-to-point communications equipment
090629	answering machines
090703	cell phone straps
090661	cordless telephones
090600	facsimile machines
090688	hands free kits for phones
090308	intercommunication apparatus
090734	mobile telephones / cell phones / cellular phones
090394	phototelegraphy apparatus
090673	radio pagers
090408	radiotelegraphy sets
090407	radiotelephony sets
090719	smartphones
090467	telegraphs [apparatus]
090207	telephone receivers
090423	telephone apparatus
090473	telephone transmitters
090464	teleprinters / teletypewriters
090653	video telephones
090677	walkie-talkies
	• • • Broadcasting equipment
	• • • Antennas and aerials as communications apparatus
090045	aerials / antennas
090471	masts for wireless aerials
	• • Data storage devices
090587	compact discs [audio-video]
090588	compact discs [read-only memory]
090533	disks , magnetic

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090599	encoded magnetic cards
090692	encoded identification bracelets, magnetic
090534	floppy disks
090291	holograms
090529	identity cards, magnetic
090078	magnetic tapes
090607	magnetic data media
090727	memory cards for video game machines
090616	optical data media
090617	optical discs
090016	phonograph records / sound recording discs
090097	punched card machines for offices
090111	sound recording carriers
090231	sound recording strips
090700	USB flash drives
090650	video cassettes
090651	video game cartridges
090495	videotapes
	• • Replicating apparatus
090106	blueprint apparatus
	• • • Photocopiers
090154	photocopiers [photographic, electrostatic, thermic]
	• • • Image scanners
090622	scanners [data processing equipment]
	• • • Printers
090596	plotters
090618	printers for use with computers
090720	toner cartridges, unfilled, for printers and photocopiers
	• • Data processing equipment and accessories (electrical and mechanical)
090581	bar code readers
090594	couplers [data processing equipment]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090306	data processing apparatus
090636	electronic pocket translators
090252	invoicing machines
090339	mathematical instruments
090615	optical character readers
090620	readers [data processing equipment]
090499	voting machines
	• • • Calculators
090627	abacuses
090019	adding machines
090103	calculating machines
090101	circular slide rules
090644	pocket calculators
	• • • Ticket dispensers
090086	ticket dispensers
	• • • Payment terminals, money dispensing and sorting devices
090686	automated teller machines [ATM]
090525	cash registers
	• • • • Coin-operated mechanisms
090063	mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus
090340	coin-operated mechanisms for television sets
	• • • Peripherals adapted for use with computers
090537	computer keyboards
090590	computer peripheral devices
090598	electronic pens [visual display units]
090609	magnetic tape units for computers
090612	monitors [computer hardware]
090614	mouse [computer peripheral]
090662	mouse pads
090664	wrist rests for use with computers
	• • • Computers and computer hardware

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090709	bags adapted for laptops
090732	computer hardware
090372	computers
090604	juke boxes for computers
090707	laptop computers
090642	notebook computers
090710	sleeves for laptops
090724	tablet computers
	• • • • Computer components and parts
090342	computer memory devices
090634	disk drives for computers
090610	microprocessors
090611	modems
090619	processors [central processing units] / central processing units [processors]
	• • Audio/visual and photographic devices
090726	3D spectacles
090289	audio- and video-receivers
090632	compact disc players
090685	DVD players
090535	head cleaning tapes [recording]
090679	light-emitting electronic pointers
090702	portable media players
090077	tape recorders
	• • • Audio devices and radio receivers
090087	cabinets for loudspeakers
090631	cassette players
090503	apparatus for changing record player needles
090230	cleaning apparatus for phonograph records / cleaning apparatus for sound recording discs
090182	diaphragms [acoustics]
090188	dictating machines
090671	headphones

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090575	horns for loudspeakers
090062	juke boxes, musical / coin-operated musical automata [juke boxes]
090190	loudspeakers
090341	megaphones
090351	microphones
090462	needles for record players / styli for record players
090192	record players
090451	sound recording apparatus
090452	sound reproduction apparatus
090453	sounding apparatus and machines
090663	personal stereos
090095	tone arms for record players
090417	vehicle radios
	• • • Display devices, television receivers and film and video devices
090630	camcorders
090107	cinematographic cameras
090711	digital photo frames
090736	digital signs
090124	editing appliances for cinematographic films / apparatus for editing cinematographic film
090643	electronic notice boards
090262	film cutting apparatus
090208	fluorescent screens
090321	magic lanterns
090330	neon signs
090209	projection screens
090411	projection apparatus
090472	teleprompters
090468	television apparatus
090484	totalizators
090536	video recorders
090652	video screens

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • • Image capturing and developing devices
090184	cameras [photography]
090309	carriers for dark plates [photography]
090246	cases especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments
090183	centering apparatus for photographic transparencies
090318	darkroom lamps [photography]
090117	darkrooms [photography]
090562	diaphragms [photography]
090212	drainers for use in photography / photographic racks
090122	drying racks [photography]
090282	drying apparatus for photographic prints
090021	enlarging apparatus [photography]
090235	epidiascopes
090264	filters [photography]
090574	filters for ultraviolet rays, for photography
090206	flash-bulbs [photography]
090639	flashlights [photography]
090099	frames for photographic transparencies
090283	glazing apparatus for photographic prints
090290	heliographic apparatus
090059	lenses for astrophotography
090418	radiological apparatus for industrial purposes
090526	radiology screens for industrial purposes
090211	screens [photography]
090286	screens for photoengraving
090174	shutter releases [photography]
090181	shutters [photography]
090186	slide projectors / transparency projection apparatus
090345	speed measuring apparatus [photography]
090233	spools [photography]
090391	stands for photographic apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090185	transparencies [photography] / slides [photography]
090577	tripods for cameras
090392	viewfinders , photographic
090390	washing trays [photography]
090425	X-ray apparatus not for medical purposes
090420	apparatus and installations for the production of X-rays , not for medical purposes
	• • Signal cables for IT, AV and telecommunication
090665	coaxial cables
090666	fibre [fiber (Am.)] optic cables
090571	optical fibers [fibres] [light conducting filaments] / light conducting filaments [optical fibers [fibres]]
090469	telegraph wires
090572	telephone wires
	• Magnets, magnetizers and demagnetizers
090660	decorative magnets
090024	electromagnetic coils
090023	magnets
	• Devices for treatment using electricity
090412	cathodic anti-corrosion apparatus
090226	electrolysers
090311	ionization apparatus not for the treatment of air or water
090378	ozonisers [ozonators]
	• Apparatus, instruments and cables for electricity
	• • Apparatus and instruments for accumulating and storing electricity
090361	accumulators , electric
090044	anode batteries / high tension batteries
090007	batteries , electric, for vehicles / accumulators , electric, for vehicles
090031	batteries for lighting
090360	batteries , electric
090008	battery jars / accumulator jars
090009	battery boxes / accumulator boxes
090266	battery chargers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090083	chargers for electric batteries
090218	galvanic cells
090272	galvanic batteries
090287	grids for batteries
090012	plates for batteries
090557	solar batteries
	• • Apparatus and instruments for controlling electricity
090730	electrical adapters
090048	anti-interference devices [electricity]
090094	branch boxes [electricity]
090168	cell switches [electricity] / reducers [electricity]
090191	circuit breakers
090132	commutators
090067	comparators
090217	control panels [electricity]
090153	converters , electric
090167	current rectifiers
090197	distribution boards [electricity]
090310	inverters [electricity]
090381	lightning conductors [rods] / lightning arresters / lightning conductors
090165	limiters [electricity]
090222	relays , electric
090682	stage lighting regulators
090706	step -up transformers
090131	switchboxes [electricity]
090474	telerupters
090353	time switches, automatic
090049	transformers [electricity]
090498	voltage regulators for vehicles
090676	voltage surge protectors
	• • Photovoltaics

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090531	photovoltaic cells
090733	solar panels for the production of electricity
	• • Electric and electronic components
090038	amplifying tubes / amplifying valves
090043	anodes
090507	anticathodes
090305	armatures [electricity]
090543	cathodes
090441	choking coils [impedance]
090143	circuit closers
090001	coils , electric
090129	collectors , electric
090140	condensers [capacitors] / capacitors
090141	conductors , electric
090144	connectors [electricity]
090148	contacts , electric
090220	couplings , electric / connections , electric
090667	covers for electric outlets
090559	discharge tubes, electric, other than for lighting / electric discharge tubes, other than for lighting
090054	distribution boxes [electricity]
090198	distribution consoles [electricity]
090216	ducts [electricity]
090269	fuses
090514	holders for electric coils
090304	inductors [electricity]
090145	junction boxes [electricity]
090606	light dimmers [regulators], electric / light regulators [dimers], electric
090704	light-emitting diodes [LED]
090672	lighting ballasts
090093	push buttons for bells
090427	resistances , electric

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090432	rheostats
090539	semi-conductors
090166	sockets , plugs and other contacts [electric connections] / plugs , sockets and other contacts [electric connections]
090675	solenoid valves [electromagnetic switches]
090164	switches , electric
090089	terminals [electricity]
090060	thermionic valves / thermionic tubes
090624	transistors [electronic]
090705	triodes
090491	vacuum tubes [radio]
090421	X-ray tubes not for medical purposes
	• • • Electric cables and wires
090215	cables , electric
090219	connections for electric lines
090558	copper wire, insulated
090142	electricity conduits
090553	materials for electricity mains [wires, cables]
090635	electrified rails for mounting spot lights
090505	fuse wire / wires of metal alloys [fuse wire]
090293	identification threads for electric wires
090294	identification sheaths for electric wires
090626	junction sleeves for electric cables
090256	magnetic wires
090098	sheaths for electric cables
090647	starter cables for motors
090442	wire connectors [electricity]
090255	wires , electric
	• • • Electrical circuits and circuit boards
090540	chips [integrated circuits]
090538	integrated circuits
090640	integrated circuit cards [smart cards] / smart cards [integrated circuit cards]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090125	printed circuits
090699	printed circuit boards
090584	wafers for integrated circuits
	• • • Antennas and aerials as components
	• Optical devices, enhancers and correctors
090332	instruments containing eyepieces
090350	micrometer screws for optical instruments
090307	mirrors for inspecting work
090354	mirrors [optics]
090160	objectives [lenses] [optics]
090324	optical lenses
090335	optical goods
090370	optical apparatus and instruments
090371	optical glass
090592	optical condensers
090365	prisms [optics]
090460	stereoscopes
	• • Optical enhancers
090475	binoculars
090088	close-up lenses
090134	eyepieces
090723	lens hoods
090328	magnifying glasses [optics]
090366	observation instruments
090312	peepholes [magnifying lenses] for doors
090337	periscopes
090424	refractors
090509	sighting telescopes for firearms / telescopic sights for firearms
090461	stereoscopic apparatus
090476	telescopes
090735	telescopic sights for artillery

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Lasers
090323	lasers , not for medical purposes
	• • Opticians' goods
090159	correcting lenses [optics]
	• • • Corrective eyewear
090554	contact lenses
090555	containers for contact lenses
090115	eyeglass chains / pince-nez chains
090156	eyeglass cords / pince-nez cords
090248	eyeglass cases / pince-nez cases
090364	pince-nez mountings / eyeglass frames
090397	pince-nez / eyeglasses
090334	spectacle lenses
090359	spectacle frames
090567	spectacle cases
090331	spectacles [optics]
	• • • Sunglasses
090648	sunglasses
	• Safety, security, protection and signalling devices
090721	baby monitors
090041	fire extinguishers / fire extinguishing apparatus
090082	fire beaters
090296	fire hose nozzles
090297	fire engines
090298	fire pumps
090708	fire hose
090623	smoke detectors
090646	sprinkler systems for fire protection
090715	traffic cones
090722	video baby monitors
	• • Alarms and warning equipment

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090014	acoustic [sound] alarms / sound alarms
090071	alarm bells, electric
090026	alarms *
090511	anti-theft warning apparatus
090068	fire alarms
090497	theft prevention installations, electric
	• • Access control devices
090669	electrified fences
090725	encoded key cards
090443	locks , electric
	• • Signalling apparatus
090513	beacons , luminous
090402	bells [warning devices]
090522	buzzers
090508	dog whistles
090566	electric door bells
090126	flashing lights [luminous signals] / blinkers [signalling lights]
090524	fog signals, non-explosive
090583	marking buoys
090357	naval signalling apparatus
090319	optical lanterns / optical lamps
090516	road signs, luminous or mechanical
090127	signal bells
090322	signal lanterns
090380	signalling panels, luminous or mechanical
090445	signalling whistles
090518	signalling buoys
090434	signals , luminous or mechanical
090234	mechanical signs
090329	signs , luminous
090449	sirens

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090687	traffic-light apparatus [signalling devices]
090446	vehicle breakdown warning triangles
090013	whistle alarms
	• • Protective and safety equipment
090034	asbestos gloves for protection against accidents
090035	asbestos clothing for protection against fire
090689	asbestos screens for firemen
090431	breathing apparatus, except for artificial respiration
090582	bullet-proof waistcoats [vests (Am.)] / bullet-proof vests (Am.) / bullet-proof waistcoats
090728	bullet-proof clothing
090005	clothing for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090288	clothing for protection against fire / garments for protection against fire
090263	filters for respiratory masks
090205	fire escapes
090601	fire boats
090638	fire blankets
090274	gloves for protection against accidents
090276	gloves for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes
090605	knee-pads for workers
090295	life saving apparatus and equipment
090517	life buoys
090546	life jackets
090547	life belts
090073	life-saving rafts
090731	life-saving capsules for natural disasters
090259	nets for protection against accidents
090655	nose clips for divers and swimmers
090004	protection devices for personal use against accidents
090422	protection devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes
090070	protective suits for aviators
090338	protective masks*

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090254	railway traffic safety appliances
090003	reflecting discs for wear, for the prevention of traffic accidents
090430	respirators for filtering air
090113	respiratory masks, other than for artificial respiration / respirators , other than for artificial respiration
090260	safety nets / life nets
090261	safety tarpaulins
090621	safety restraints, other than for vehicle seats and sports equipment
090645	shoes for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090121	socks , electrically heated
090114	solderers' helmets
090245	spark-guards
090414	teeth protectors
090210	workmen's protective face-shields
	• • • Head protection
090112	protective helmets
090656	protective helmets for sports
090690	riding helmets
	• • • Eye protection
090047	anti-dazzle shades / anti-glare visors
090046	anti-glare glasses
090654	goggles for sports
	• Diving equipment
090355	breathing apparatus for underwater swimming
090597	divers' masks
090162	diving suits
090401	ear plugs for divers
090275	gloves for divers
	• Navigation, guidance, tracking, targeting and map making devices
090200	compasses [measuring instruments]
090161	cosmographic instruments
090523	directional compasses

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090637	electronic tags for goods
090701	Global Positioning System [GPS] apparatus
090133	marine compasses
090356	nautical apparatus and instruments
090659	navigation apparatus for vehicles [on-board computers]
090358	navigational instruments
090674	satellite navigational apparatus
090444	sextants
090396	steering apparatus, automatic, for vehicles
	• Measuring, detecting and monitoring instruments, indicators and controllers
090025	air analysis apparatus
090633	diagnostic apparatus, not for medical purposes
090565	dosage dispensers / dosimeters
090029	food analysis apparatus
090064	mechanisms for counter-operated apparatus
090090	pressure indicator plugs for valves
090714	stroboscopes
090716	temperature indicator labels, not for medical purposes
090678	wind socks for indicating wind direction
	• • Monitoring instruments
090151	monitoring apparatus, electric
	• • Sensors and detectors
090149	apparatus to check franking / apparatus to check stamping mail
090173	counterfeit [false] coin detectors / false coin detectors
090178	metal detectors for industrial or military purposes
090180	detectors
090241	egg-candlers
090069	automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle tires [tyres] / automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle tires / automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle tyres
090213	electric loss indicators
090416	radar apparatus
090072	rods for water diviners

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090179	sonars
090455	sound locating instruments
	• • Testing and quality control devices
090697	crash test dummies
090278	gas testing instruments
090240	material testing instruments and machines
090249	testing apparatus not for medical purposes
	• • Measuring, counting, alignment and calibrating instruments
090387	acid hydrometers
090010	acidimeters for batteries
090018	actinometers
090020	aerometers
090027	alcoholmeters
090028	alidades
090039	anemometers
090050	apertometers [optics]
090512	azimuth instruments
090079	barometers
090040	calibrating rings
090138	counters / meters
090175	densimeters
090532	densitometers
090203	dynamometers
090239	ergometers
090251	exposure meters [light meters]
090268	frequency meters
090243	gasoline gauges / petrol gauges
090279	gasometers [measuring instruments]
090242	gauges
090313	hemline markers
090011	hydrometers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090292	hygrometers
090316	lactodensimeters
090317	lactometers
090281	levelling staffs [surveying instruments] / rods [surveying instruments]
090363	levelling instruments
090362	levels [instruments for determining the horizontal]
090326	logs [measuring instruments]
090668	marine depth finders
090490	marking gauges [joinery]
090201	measures
090202	measuring apparatus
090214	measuring devices, electric
090285	measuring glassware / graduated glassware
090347	measuring instruments
090641	measuring spoons
090344	mercury levels
090139	metronomes
090053	money counting and sorting machines
090367	octants
090393	photometers
090399	plane tables [surveying instruments]
090400	planimeters
090257	plumb bobs
090258	plumb lines
090404	polarimeters
090346	precision measuring apparatus
090336	pressure gauges / manometers
090409	pressure measuring apparatus
090410	pressure indicators
090419	protractors [measuring instruments]
090301	quantity indicators

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090195	range finders / telemeters
090250	refractometers
090485	revolution counters
090435	saccharometers
090389	salinometers
090466	screw-tapping gauges
090299	slope indicators / clinometers / gradient indicators / inclinometers
090426	spectroscopes
090096	spirit levels
090463	sulfitometers
090055	surveying instruments
090056	surveying chains
090280	surveying apparatus and instruments
090333	surveyors' levels
090300	taximeters
090479	theodolites
090136	thread counters / waling glasses
090302	vacuum gauges
090493	variometers
090496	viscosimeters
090204	water level indicators
090369	wavemeters
090081	weighbridges
090080	weighing machines
090403	weights
	• • • Data loggers and recorders
090232	milage recorders for vehicles / kilometer recorders for vehicles
	• • • Time measuring instruments (not including clocks and watches)
090586	chronographs [time recording apparatus]
090683	egg timers [sandglasses] / hourglasses
090383	parking meters

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090478	time recording apparatus
090649	time clocks [time recording devices]
	• • • Weight measuring instruments
090433	balances [steelyards] / lever scales [steelyards] / steelyards [lever scales]
090237	balancing apparatus
090325	letter scales
090489	precision balances
090074	scales
090388	weighing apparatus and instruments
	• • • Distance and dimension measuring instruments
090033	altimeters
090066	calipers
090343	carpenters' rules
090187	distance measuring apparatus
090194	distance recording apparatus / apparatus for recording distance
090169	dressmakers' measures
090105	jigs [measuring instruments]
090171	appliances for measuring the thickness of leather
090386	apparatus for measuring the thickness of skins
090379	micrometers / micrometer gauges
090137	pedometers
090284	rulers [measuring instruments]
090349	rules [measuring instruments]
090104	slide calipers
090102	slide-rules
090327	sounding lines
090454	sounding leads
090458	spherometers
090494	verniers
	• • • Speed measuring instruments
090729	accelerometers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090152	speed checking apparatus for vehicles
090303	speed indicators
090465	tachometers
	• • • Temperature measuring instruments
090415	pyrometers
090477	temperature indicators
090429	thermometers , not for medical purposes
	• • • Electricity measuring instruments
090036	ammeters
090092	galvanometers
090368	ohmmeters
090374	oscillographs
090500	voltmeters
	• • Controllers (regulators)
090120	boiler control instruments
090595	decompression chambers
090022	electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of railway points
090447	electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of signals
090116	heat regulating apparatus
090030	igniting apparatus, electric, for igniting at a distance / electric apparatus for remote ignition
090150	regulating apparatus, electric
090130	electric installations for the remote control of industrial operations
090470	remote control apparatus*
090486	speed regulators for record players
090238	thermostats
090481	thermostats for vehicles
	• Scientific research and laboratory apparatus, educational apparatus and simulators
090384	apparatus and instruments for astronomy
090061	audiovisual teaching apparatus
090085	betatrons
090109	capillary tubes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090549	chemistry apparatus and instruments
090585	chromatography apparatus for laboratory use
090691	clothing especially made for laboratories
090128	containers for microscope slides
090170	crucibles [laboratory] / cupels [laboratory]
090172	cyclotrons
090439	diaphragms for scientific apparatus
090189	diffraction apparatus [microscopy]
090564	distillation apparatus for scientific purposes
090684	DNA chips
090253	apparatus for fermentation [laboratory apparatus]
090568	furnaces for laboratory use / ovens for laboratory use
090315	furniture especially made for laboratories
090556	incubators for bacteria culture
090177	laboratory trays
090698	laboratory centrifuges
090075	meteorological balloons
090348	meteorological instruments
090193	microscopes
090352	microtomes
090377	oxygen transvasing apparatus
090002	particle accelerators
090712	Petri dishes
090395	apparatus and instruments for physics
090398	pipettes
090713	Pitot tubes
090436	probes for scientific purposes
090680	resuscitation mannequins [teaching apparatus]
090157	retorts
090158	retorts' stands
090448	simulators for the steering and control of vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

090457	spectrograph apparatus
090504	stills for laboratory experiments
090440	teaching apparatus
090236	test tubes
090492	urinometers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments, artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopedic articles; suture materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly medical apparatus, instruments and articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- special furniture for medical use;
- hygienic rubber articles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- supportive bandages.

Basic no.	Indication
	• Physical therapy equipment
100175	belts , electric, for medical purposes
100091	galvanic therapeutic appliances
100050	heating cushions [pads], electric, for medical purposes / heating cushions, electric, for medical purposes / heating pads, electric, for medical purposes
100011	hot air therapeutic apparatus
100012	hot air vibrators for medical purposes
100176	physical exercise apparatus, for medical purposes
100196	physiotherapy apparatus
	• • Massage apparatus
100063	esthetic massage apparatus
100092	gloves for massage
100113	massage apparatus
100158	vibromassage apparatus
	• • Physiotherapy and rehabilitation equipment
100221	body rehabilitation apparatus for medical purposes
	• Hearing protection devices
100224	ear plugs [ear protection devices]
100124	hearing protectors
	• Feeding aids and pacifiers
100107	breast pumps
100145	dummies [teats] for babies / babies' pacifiers [teats] / pacifiers for babies / teats
100028	feeding bottles / babies' bottles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100169	feeding bottle valves
100170	feeding bottle teats
100018	teething rings
	• Sex aids
100219	love dolls [sex dolls]
100234	sex toys
	• Medical and veterinary apparatus and instruments
100098	abdominal pads
100228	apparatus for acne treatment
100199	acupuncture needles
100202	electric acupuncture instruments
100160	aerosol dispensers for medical purposes
100026	basins for medical purposes
100025	bed pans
100055	instrument cases for use by doctors
100116	cases fitted for medical instruments
100216	containers especially made for medical waste
100155	cupping glasses
100211	defibrillators
100212	dialyzers
100218	douche bags
100081	drainage tubes for medical purposes
100089	dropper bottles for medical purposes
100061	droppers for medical purposes
100165	elastic stockings for surgical purposes / elastic stockings [surgery]
100174	electrodes for medical use
100104	enema apparatus for medical purposes
100182	fumigation apparatus for medical purposes
100203	heart pacemakers
100097	hypodermic syringes
100094	ice bags for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100067	incubators for medical purposes
100177	incubators for babies
100099	inhalers
100100	injectors for medical purposes
100103	insufflators
100108	lamps for medical purposes
100077	lancets
100106	lasers for medical purposes
100229	lice combs
100114	medical apparatus and instruments
100008	needles for medical purposes
100016	nursing appliances
100027	obstetric apparatus for cattle
100120	obstetric apparatus
100130	quartz lamps for medical purposes
100134	radiotherapy apparatus
100017	radium tubes for medical purposes
100115	receptacles for applying medicines
100138	respirators for artificial respiration
100135	resuscitation apparatus
100034	spittoons for medical purposes
100069	spoons for administering medicine
100166	stockings for varices
100148	suspensory bandages
100080	syringes for injections
100164	syringes for medical purposes
100209	thermal packs for first aid purposes
100215	traction apparatus for medical purposes
100147	apparatus for the treatment of deafness
100039	trusses / hernia bandages
100105	ultraviolet ray lamps for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100110	urinals [vessels]
100102	urological apparatus and instruments
100109	vaporizers for medical purposes / sprayers for medical purposes
100156	veterinary apparatus and instruments
100044	appliances for washing body cavities
100082	water bags for medical purposes
	• • Contraceptive devices
100128	condoms
100184	contraceptives , non-chemical
	• • Diagnostic, examination, and monitoring equipment
100087	blood testing apparatus
100201	diagnostic apparatus for medical purposes
100084	electrocardiographs
100231	endoscopy cameras for medical purposes
100093	gastrosopes
100232	heart rate monitoring apparatus
100095	hemocytometers / haemocytometers
100122	ophthalmometers
100123	ophthalmoscopes
100085	probes for medical purposes
100222	pulse meters
100129	sphygmotensimeters / arterial blood pressure measuring apparatus / sphygmomanometers
100197	spirometers [medical apparatus]
100144	stethoscopes
100225	temperature indicator labels for medical purposes
100180	testing apparatus for medical purposes / apparatus for use in medical analysis
100198	thermometers for medical purposes
100227	tomographs for medical purposes
	• • • Medical imaging apparatus
100181	filters for ultraviolet rays, for medical purposes
100137	protection devices against X-rays, for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100133	radiological apparatus for medical purposes
100083	radiology screens for medical purposes
100024	X-ray apparatus for medical purposes
100132	X-ray photographs for medical purposes
100136	X-ray tubes for medical purposes
100131	apparatus and installations for the production of X-rays , for medical purposes
	• • Surgical and wound treating equipment
100057	anaesthetic apparatus
100112	anaesthetic masks
100139	apparatus for artificial respiration
100127	balling guns
100033	bougies [surgery]
100178	brushes for cleaning body cavities
100042	cannulae
100049	castrating pincers
100015	catheters
100060	compressors [surgical]
100062	corn knives
100065	cutlery [surgical]
100071	ear picks
100079	finger guards for medical purposes
100090	forceps
100029	knives for surgical purposes
100213	medical guidewires
100220	microdermabrasion apparatus
100118	mirrors for surgeons
100086	pumps for medical purposes
100140	saws for surgical purposes
100030	scalpels
100058	scissors for surgery
100021	splints , surgical

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100053	surgical sponges
100054	surgical apparatus and instruments
100059	thermo -electric compresses [surgery]
100151	trocars
100153	urethral probes
100154	urethral syringes
100142	uterine syringes
100143	vaginal syringes
	• • • Suture and wound closing materials and products
100035	catgut
100007	clips , surgical
100009	suture needles
100149	suture materials
100056	thread , surgical
	• • Dental equipment
100072	dental burs
100073	dental apparatus and instruments
100179	dental apparatus, electric
100078	mirrors for dentists
100214	orthodontic appliances
100074	pins for artificial teeth
100070	tongue scrapers
	• Medical furniture and bedding, equipment for moving patients
100161	air pillows for medical purposes
100162	air cushions for medical purposes
100163	air mattresses, for medical purposes
100037	ambulance stretchers
100088	armchairs for medical or dental purposes
100157	bed vibrators
100173	beds , specially made for medical purposes
100191	blankets , electric, for medical purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100004	childbirth mattresses
100210	commode chairs
100064	cushions for medical purposes
100048	dentists' armchairs
100013	draw-sheets for sick beds
100119	furniture especially made for medical purposes
100096	hydrostatic [water] beds for medical purposes / hydrostatic beds for medical purposes / water beds for medical purposes
100014	incontinence sheets
100204	invalids' hoists
100150	operating tables
100195	pads [pouches] for preventing pressure sores on patient bodies
100101	soporific pillows for insomnia
100172	sterile sheets, surgical
100036	stretchers , wheeled
100207	surgical drapes
	• Medical clothing
100001	abdominal belts
100003	abdominal corsets
100045	belts for medical purposes
100031	boots for medical purposes
100200	clothing especially for operating rooms
100233	compression garments
100023	galvanic belts for medical purposes
100043	gloves for medical purposes
100002	hypogastric belts
100205	masks for use by medical personnel
100046	maternity belts
100041	strait jackets
100121	umbilical belts
	• Prosthetics and artificial implants
100117	artificial limbs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100076	dentures / sets of artificial teeth
100192	hair prostheses
100010	pessaries
	• • Artificial organs and implants
100125	artificial skin for surgical purposes
100141	artificial breasts
100159	artificial eyes
100194	lenses [intraocular prostheses] for surgical implantation / intraocular prostheses [lenses] for surgical implantation
100223	stents
100208	surgical implants comprised of artificial materials
	• • Hearing aids
100006	ear trumpets
100005	hearing aids
	• • Dental prostheses
100052	artificial teeth
100111	artificial jaws
	• Orthopedic and mobility aids
100040	arch supports for footwear
100020	bandages for joints, anatomical / supportive bandages
100022	bandages , elastic
100183	corsets for medical purposes
100168	crutches
100193	knee bandages, orthopedic
100047	orthopaedic [orthopedic] belts / orthopaedic belts / orthopedic belts
100051	orthopaedic footwear / orthopedic footwear
100171	orthopaedic soles / orthopedic soles
100038	orthopedic articles / orthopaedic articles
100206	plaster bandages for orthopaedic purposes / plaster bandages for orthopedic purposes
100230	quad canes for medical purposes
100217	slings [supporting bandages]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

100146	supports for flat feet
100126	tips for crutches for invalids
100226	walking frames for disabled persons

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 11

Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- air conditioning apparatus;
- bed warmers, hot water bottles, warming pans, electric or non-electric;
- electrically heated cushions (pads) and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- electric kettles;
- electric cooking utensils.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus (parts of machines) (Cl. 7);
- electrically heated clothing (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Flues and installations for conveying exhaust gases
110093	chimney flues
110094	chimney blowers
110264	flues for heating boilers
110294	gas condensers, other than parts of machines
	• Sun tanning appliances
110271	tanning apparatus [sun beds]
	• Sanitary installations, water supply and sanitation equipment
110325	clean chambers [sanitary installations]
110125	cooling installations for water
110278	fumigation apparatus, not for medical purposes
110076	heating installations [water] / hot water heating installations
110049	hydrants
110063	laundry room boilers / washing coppers
110127	pressure water tanks
110052	water heaters
110096	water distribution installations
110104	water conduits installations
110211	water heaters [apparatus]
110252	water supply installations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110276	water intake apparatus
110001	watering installations, automatic
	• • Water purification, desalination and conditioning installations
110307	aquarium filtration apparatus
110116	desalination plants
110135	purification installations for sewage
110318	swimming pool chlorinating apparatus
110123	water purification installations
110124	water filtering apparatus
110206	water purifying apparatus and machines
110243	water softening apparatus and installations
	• • Sterilization, disinfection and decontamination equipment
110115	disinfectant apparatus
110324	disposable sterilization pouches
110226	sterilizers
110128	water sterilizers
	• • Sanitary and bathroom installations and plumbing fixtures
110055	anti-splash tap nozzles
110033	bath tubs
110035	bath tubs for sitz baths
110037	bath fittings
110039	bath installations / bath plumbing fixtures
110046	bidets
110114	disinfectant dispensers for toilets / disinfectant distributors for toilets
110075	flushing tanks
110038	heaters for baths
110239	mixer taps for water pipes
110103	pipes [parts of sanitary installations] / water-pipes for sanitary installations
110221	sanitary apparatus and installations
110298	shower cubicles [enclosures (Am.)]
110121	showers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110299	sinks
110068	taps [cocks, spigots] [faucets (Am.)] for pipes / faucets for pipes (Am.) / pipe line cocks [spigots]
110218	taps [faucets]*
110235	toilet bowls
110236	toilet seats
110064	toilets , portable
110105	toilets [water-closets] / water closets
110301	urinals [sanitary fixtures]
110186	wash-hand basins [parts of sanitary installations] / wash-hand bowls [parts of sanitary installations]
110219	washers for water taps
110272	water flushing installations / flushing apparatus
	• • Decorative fountains, sprinkler and irrigation systems
110323	drip irrigation emitters [irrigation fittings]
110126	fountains
110175	ornamental fountains
110327	watering machines for agricultural purposes
	• • Steam baths, saunas and spas
110334	hydromassage bath apparatus
110297	sauna bath installations
110291	spa baths [vessels]
110300	steam facial apparatus [saunas]
110036	Turkish bath cabinets, portable
110320	whirlpool-jet apparatus
	• Burners, boilers and heaters
110003	acetylene burners
110004	acetylene generators
110005	acetylene flares
110012	air reheaters
110247	alcohol burners
110231	ash conveyor installations, automatic
110078	boiler pipes [tubes] for heating installations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110047	boilers , other than parts of machines
110251	brackets for gas burners
110060	burners
110224	coils [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations]
110142	evaporators
110331	fabric steamers
110273	feeding apparatus for heating boilers
110151	fittings , shaped, for furnaces / fittings , shaped, for ovens / shaped fittings for furnaces / shaped fittings for ovens
110152	furnace grates / fire bars
110154	furnace ash boxes / ash pits for furnaces
110161	gas burners
110162	gas boilers
110100	glue-heating appliances
110153	hearths
110002	heat accumulators
110069	heat regenerators
110129	heat exchangers, not parts of machines
110268	heat pumps
110086	heaters for heating irons
110067	heating apparatus
110073	heating installations
110077	heating boilers
110080	heating apparatus for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels
110082	heating apparatus, electric
110085	heating elements
110293	heating filaments, electric
110016	hot air apparatus
110090	immersion heaters
110173	incinerators
110058	laboratory burners
110074	loading apparatus for furnaces

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110199	oil burners
110197	oxyhydrogen burners
110248	petrol burners
110269	solar thermal collectors [heating]
110270	solar furnaces
110165	steam boilers, other than parts of machines
110232	steam generating installations
110242	steam accumulators
110140	stoves
110143	stoves [heating apparatus]
110319	thermostatic valves [parts of heating installations]
110228	tobacco roasters
	• Lighting and lighting reflectors
110309	aquarium lights
110023	arc lamps
110044	burners for lamps
110072	carbon for arc lamps
110136	ceiling lights
110133	chandeliers
110185	Chinese lanterns / fairy lights for festive decoration
110158	curling lamps
110111	discharge tubes, electric, for lighting
110322	diving lights
110145	filaments for electric lamps
110148	flares
110163	gas lamps
110196	luminous house numbers
110043	incandescent burners
110176	laboratory lamps
110042	lamp mantles / lamp casings
110091	lamp glasses

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110092	lamp chimneys
110169	lamp globes / globes for lamps
110183	lamp reflectors
110237	lamp shades
110024	electric lamps
110040	lamps
110238	lampshade holders
110041	lanterns for lighting
110021	light bulbs
110022	light bulbs, electric
110118	light diffusers
110333	light-emitting diodes [LED] lighting apparatus
110020	lighters *
110130	lighting apparatus and installations
110195	lights , electric, for Christmas trees / electric lights for Christmas trees
110190	magnesium filaments for lighting
110192	miners' lamps
110179	oil lamps
110051	pocket torches, electric / pocket searchlights
110182	safety lamps
110122	sockets for electric lights
110263	street lamps / standard lamps
110202	torches for lighting / flashlights [torches] / searchlights
110189	luminous tubes for lighting
110180	ultraviolet ray lamps, not for medical purposes
	• • Vehicle lighting and lighting reflectors
110030	anti-dazzle devices for automobiles [lamp fittings]
110249	anti-glare devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] / anti-dazzle devices for vehicles [lamp fittings]
110045	bicycle lights
110110	cycle lights
110031	headlights for automobiles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110255	lamps for directional signals of automobiles
110071	light bulbs for directional signals for vehicles
110007	lighting installations for air vehicles
110229	lighting apparatus for vehicles
110027	lights for vehicles
110256	lights for automobiles / automobile lights
110200	vehicle headlights
110212	vehicle reflectors
	• Food and beverage cooking, heating, cooling and treatment equipment
110254	autoclaves [electric pressure cookers] / pressure cookers [autoclaves], electric
110053	bakers' ovens
110265	barbecues
110171	bread toasters / toasters
110329	bread baking machines
110332	bread -making machines
110066	coffee roasters
110261	coffee percolators, electric
110262	coffee machines, electric
110108	cookers
110107	cooking utensils, electric
110109	cooking apparatus and installations
110210	cooking rings
110266	deep fryers, electric
110321	apparatus for dehydrating food waste
110314	extractor hoods for kitchens
110337	food steamers, electric
110159	fruit roasters
110335	heated display cabinets
110257	heaters , electric, for feeding bottles
110201	heating plates
110170	hot plates

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110303	kettles , electric
110204	kitchen ranges [ovens]
110326	lava rocks for use in barbecue grills
110191	malt roasters
110317	microwave ovens [cooking apparatus]
110328	microwave ovens for industrial purposes
110336	multicookers
110070	oven fittings made of fireclay
110178	pasteurisers
110089	plate warmers
110029	pressure cooking saucepans, electric
110230	roasters
110056	roasting jacks
110057	roasting spits
110172	roasting apparatus / griddles [cooking appliances] / grills [cooking appliances]
110220	rotisseries
110025	structural plates for ovens / framework of metal for ovens
110258	waffle irons, electric
110312	electric appliances for making yogurt
	• Fireplaces
110267	fireplaces , domestic
	• Filters for industrial and household use
110011	filters for air conditioning
110147	filters for drinking water
	• Industrial treatment installations
110138	gas scrubbing apparatus
110208	refining towers for distillation
	• • Gas cleaners and purifiers
110160	gas scrubbers [parts of gas installations] / scrubbers [parts of gas installations]
110277	oil-scrubbing apparatus
	• • Industrial ovens and furnaces (not for food or beverages)

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110032	coolers for furnaces / cooling vats for furnaces
110311	dental ovens
110059	flare stacks for use in the oil industry
110149	forges , portable
110150	furnaces , other than for laboratory use / ovens , other than for laboratory use
110061	germicidal burners
110008	hot air ovens
110279	kiln furniture [supports]
110048	kilns
	• • Chemical processing equipment
110292	chromatography apparatus for industrial purposes
110101	distillation columns
110120	distillation apparatus
110203	polymerisation installations
110246	stills *
	• Personal heating and drying implements
110304	bed warmers
110305	blankets , electric, not for medical purposes
110315	electric fans for personal use
110088	footmuffs , electrically heated
110087	footwarmers , electric or non-electric
110095	hair driers [dryers] / hair driers / hair dryers
110223	hand drying apparatus for washrooms
110296	heating cushions [pads], electric, not for medical purposes / heating pads [cushions], electric, not for medical purposes
110017	hot air bath fittings
110302	hot water bottles
110280	pocket warmers
110306	warming pans
	• Drying installations
110013	air driers [dryers] / air driers / air dryers
110117	desiccating apparatus

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110097	drying apparatus
110141	drying apparatus for fodder and forage / forage drying apparatus
110222	drying apparatus and installations
110316	laundry dryers, electric
	• Refrigerating and freezing equipment
110119	beverage cooling apparatus
110188	cooling installations for liquids
110209	cooling installations and machines
110214	cooling appliances and installations
110227	cooling installations for tobacco
110106	freezers
110167	ice machines and apparatus
110168	ice boxes / ice chests
110177	milk cooling installations
110026	refrigerating cabinets
110155	refrigerating apparatus and machines
110156	refrigerating chambers / walk-in refrigerators
110157	refrigerating containers
110213	refrigerating appliances and installations
110330	refrigerating display cabinets
110274	refrigerators
	• Regulating and safety accessories for water and gas installations
110205	air valves for steam heating installations
110102	fuel economisers* / fuel economizers*
110194	level controlling valves in tanks
110216	regulating accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110240	regulating and safety accessories for gas pipes
110241	regulating and safety accessories for water apparatus
110259	regulating and safety accessories for gas apparatus
110217	safety accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
	• Nuclear installations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110253	nuclear reactors / atomic piles
110193	processing installations for fuel and nuclear moderating material / installations for processing nuclear fuel and nuclear moderating material
	• Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning and purification equipment (ambient)
110010	air cooling apparatus
110308	aquarium heaters
110310	electrically heated carpets
110083	central heating radiators
110215	dampers [heating]
110050	radiator caps
110137	radiators , electric
110198	radiators [heating]
110244	ventilation hoods for laboratories
	• • Air treatment equipment
110009	air deodorising apparatus
110015	air filtering installations
110207	air purifying apparatus and machines
110245	air sterilisers
110275	deodorising apparatus, not for personal use
110166	germicidal lamps for purifying air
110084	humidifiers for central heating radiators
110174	ionization apparatus for the treatment of air or water
110006	ventilation hoods
	• • HVAC systems (heating, ventilation and air conditioning)
110014	air conditioning installations / installations for conditioning air
110099	air conditioning apparatus
110313	expansion tanks for central heating installations
110065	fans [air-conditioning]
110225	fans [parts of air-conditioning installations]
110233	ventilation [air-conditioning] installations and apparatus
	• • • Vehicle HVAC systems (heating, ventilation and air conditioning)

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

110079	air conditioners for vehicles
110112	defrosters for vehicles
110081	heaters for vehicles
110250	heating apparatus for defrosting windows of vehicles
110234	ventilation [air-conditioning] installations for vehicles
	• Igniters
110018	friction lighters for igniting gas
110019	gas lighters

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain parts of vehicles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of motors and engines (of all kinds) (Cl. 7).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Vehicles and conveyances
120004	aerial conveyors
120237	air cushion vehicles
120188	cable transport apparatus and installations
120051	cars for cable transport installations
120180	chairlifts
120144	military vehicles for transport
120170	ski lifts
120110	electric vehicles
120193	vehicles for locomotion by land, air, water or rail
	• • Land vehicles and conveyances
120233	ambulances
120271	armoured vehicles / armored vehicles
120044	bicycles / cycles
120052	caissons [vehicles]
120249	camping cars / motor homes
120056	caravans
120140	carriages [railways]
120219	carts
120067	casting carriages / casting cars / ladle carriages / ladle cars

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

120251	cleaning trolleys
120213	concrete mixing vehicles
120099	cycle cars
120162	delivery tricycles / carrier tricycles
120172	dining cars
120220	dining cars [carriages] / dinner wagons [carriages]
120068	golf carts [vehicles] / golf cars [vehicles]
120066	hose carts
120253	kick sledges
120001	lifting cars [lift cars] / fork lift trucks
120022	lorries / trucks
120196	mopeds
120018	motor buses
120019	motor coaches
120199	motor cars / automobiles / cars
120147	motorcycles
120152	omnibuses
120163	pushchairs / baby carriages / prams [baby carriages] / strollers
120128	refrigerated vehicles
120257	remote control vehicles, other than toys
120072	rolling stock for railways
120258	scooters [vehicles]
120255	shopping trolleys [carts (Am.)]
120186	sleighs [vehicles]
120256	snowmobiles
120178	sports cars
120016	sprinkling trucks
120183	tilting-carts
120075	tractors
120057	trailers [vehicles]
120191	tricycles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

120106	trolleys* / hand cars
120050	two-wheeled trolleys / luggage trucks / sack-barrows
120125	vans [vehicles]
120076	waggons
120218	wheelbarrows
	• • • Human-powered trolleys and carts
120065	handling carts
120265	tilt trucks
	• • • Mobility conveyances
120062	wheelchairs
	• • • Rail vehicles
120189	funiculars
120138	locomotives
120129	refrigerated waggons [railroad vehicles] / refrigerated wagons [railroad vehicles]
120136	sleeping cars
120190	telpher railways [cable cars] / cable cars
120187	tramcars
	• • Air and space vehicles
120203	aeronautical apparatus, machines and appliances
120027	aeroplanes
120005	air vehicles
120184	aircraft
120012	amphibious airplanes
120030	dirigible balloons [airships] / airships / dirigible balloons
120006	hot air balloons
120113	parachutes
120134	seaplanes
120117	space vehicles
	• • Water vehicles
120063	barges
120021	boats

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

120105	dredgers [boats]
120028	ferry boats
120135	hydroplanes
120064	launches
120159	pontoons
120131	sculls / stern oars
120150	ships
120149	water vehicles
120202	yachts
	• • Parts and fittings for vehicles
120204	anti-dazzle devices for vehicles* / anti-glare devices for vehicles*
120120	axle journals
120119	axles for vehicles
120222	bodies for vehicles
120215	brake linings for vehicles
120216	brake shoes for vehicles
120236	brake segments for vehicles
120267	brake discs for vehicles
120126	brakes for vehicles
120241	caps for vehicle petrol [gas] tanks
120079	hydraulic circuits for vehicles
120242	connecting rods for land vehicles, other than parts of motors and engines
120164	covers for baby carriages / fitted perambulator covers / pushchair covers / stroller covers [pushchairs]
120260	covers for vehicle steering wheels
120160	doors for vehicles
120015	head-rests for vehicle seats
120262	headlight wipers
120123	luggage nets for vehicles
120165	pushchair hoods / hoods for baby carriages
120132	seat covers for vehicles
120011	shock absorbing springs for vehicles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

120081	sleeping berths for vehicles
120261	spoilers for vehicles
120230	steering wheels for vehicles
120010	suspension shock absorbers for vehicles
120243	tailboard lifts [parts of land vehicles] / elevating tailgates (Am.) [parts of land vehicles] / power tailgates (Am.) [parts of land vehicles]
120034	torsion bars for vehicles
120192	turbines for land vehicles
120185	undercarriages for vehicles
120195	upholstery for vehicles
120069	vehicle chassis
120077	vehicle bumpers
120171	vehicle suspension springs
120177	vehicle seats
120224	vehicle covers [shaped]
120198	windows for vehicles
	• • • Wheels, tyres and continuous tracks
120194	adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes
120009	air pumps [vehicle accessories]
120014	anti-skid chains
120206	automobile tires [tyres]
120116	balance weights for vehicle wheels
120127	bands for wheel hubs
120084	bicycle tires [tyres] / cycle tires [tyres] / tires for bicycles, cycles / tyres for bicycles, cycles
120114	casings for pneumatic tires [tyres]
120250	casters for trolleys [vehicles] [carts (Am.)]
120033	flanges for railway wheel tires [tyres] / flanges of railway wheel tires [tyres] / flanges of railway wheel tires / flanges of railway wheel tyres
120148	freewheels for land vehicles
120124	hub caps
120060	hubs for vehicle wheels / vehicle wheel hubs
120043	mine cart wheels

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

120013	non-skid devices for vehicle tires [tyres] / non-skid devices for vehicle tires / non-skid devices for vehicle tyres
120093	pumps for bicycles, cycles / bicycle pumps / cycle pumps
120008	repair outfits for inner tubes
120088	rims for wheels of bicycles, cycles / bicycle rims / cycle rims
120174	rims for vehicle wheels / vehicle wheel rims
120264	spare wheel covers / spare tire covers / spare tyre covers
120155	spikes for tires [tyres] / studs for tires [tyres]
120169	spoke clips for wheels
120094	spokes for bicycles, cycles / bicycle spokes / cycle spokes
120157	pneumatic tires [tyres] / tires , solid, for vehicle wheels / tyres , solid, for vehicle wheels
120074	treads for vehicles [tractor type] / treads for vehicles [roller belts]
120156	treads for retreading tires [tyres]
120234	tubeless tires [tyres] for bicycles, cycles
120007	inner tubes for pneumatic tires [tyres]
120214	inner tubes for bicycles, cycles
120031	tyres for vehicle wheels / tires for vehicle wheels
120032	valves for vehicle tires [tyres]
120053	vehicle wheels
120158	vehicle wheel tires [tyres]
120168	vehicle wheel spokes
120095	wheels for bicycles, cycles
	• • • Anti-theft, security and safety devices and equipment for vehicles
120247	air bags [safety devices for automobiles]
120200	anti-theft devices for vehicles
120211	anti-theft alarms for vehicles
120223	ejector seats for aircraft
120212	horns for vehicles
120026	reversing alarms for vehicles
120059	safety belts for vehicle seats
120112	safety seats for children, for vehicles
120244	security harness for vehicle seats

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • • Parts and fittings for air and space vehicles
	• • • Parts and fittings for water vehicles
120036	boat hooks
120179	cleats [nautical]
120048	davits for boats
120038	disengaging gear for boats
120252	fenders for ships
120073	funnels for ships
120039	inclined ways for boats
120259	masts for boats
120041	oars
120153	paddles for canoes
120133	portholes
120182	rowlocks / oarlocks
120070	rudders
120040	screw-propellers for boats
120166	screw-propellers
120151	screws [propellers] for ships
120035	ships' hulls
120118	spars for ships
120037	steering gears for ships / ships' steering gears
120082	timbers [frames] for ships
	• • • Parts and fittings for land vehicles
120098	audible warning systems for cycles
120023	automobile hoods
120024	automobile chains
120025	automobile chassis
120207	automobile bodies
120248	baskets adapted for cycles
120046	bicycle stands / stands for bicycles, cycles [parts of bicycles, cycles]
120096	bicycle saddles / cycle saddles

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

120269	bicycle bells
120047	bogies for railway cars
120263	brake pads for automobiles
120086	brakes for bicycles, cycles / bicycle brakes / cycle brakes
120078	buffers for railway rolling stock
120209	bumpers for automobiles
120061	chains for bicycles, cycles / bicycle chains / cycle chains
120266	cigar lighters for automobiles
120111	clutches for land vehicles
120003	couplings for land vehicles
120058	crankcases for land vehicle components, other than for engines
120089	cranks for cycles
120087	cycle mudguards
120091	cycle hubs
120097	cycle stands
120270	cycle bells
120045	direction indicators for bicycles
120228	direction signals for vehicles / turn signals for vehicles
120122	dress guards for bicycles, cycles
120225	driving chains for land vehicles
120272	engine mounts for land vehicles
120221	frames for bicycles, cycles / bicycle frames / cycle frames
120229	funnels for locomotives
120217	gear boxes for land vehicles
120103	gearing for land vehicles
120085	gears for cycles
120080	handle bars for bicycles, cycles / bicycle handle bars / cycle handle bars
120054	hoods for vehicle engines
120055	hoods for vehicles
120029	luggage carriers for vehicles
120049	mudguards

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

120254	panniers adapted for cycles
120092	pedals for cycles
120002	railway couplings
120173	rearview mirrors
120235	reduction gears for land vehicles
120071	rolling stock for funicular railways
120232	saddle covers for bicycles or motorcycles
120268	saddlebags adapted for bicycles
120175	saddles for bicycles, cycles or motorcycles
120210	shock absorbers for automobiles
120176	side cars
120161	ski carriers for cars
120245	sun-blinds adapted for automobiles
120042	tipping bodies for lorries [trucks]
120201	tipping apparatus, parts of trucks and waggons
120227	torque converters for land vehicles
120017	trailer hitches for vehicles
120226	transmission chains for land vehicles
120246	transmission shafts for land vehicles
120142	transmissions , for land vehicles
120141	vehicle running boards
120154	windcreens / windshields
120121	windshield wipers / windscreen wipers
	• • • • Powertrains, including engines and motors, for land vehicles
120139	driving motors for land vehicles
120130	engines for land vehicles / motors for land vehicles
120145	jet engines for land vehicles
120090	motors for cycles
120109	motors , electric, for land vehicles
120143	propulsion mechanisms for land vehicles
120137	traction engines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnical products.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- matches (Cl. 34).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Explosive substances and devices, other than arms
130001	acetyl-nitrocellulose
130005	ammonium nitrate explosives / nitrate of ammonia explosives
130018	detonating plugs
130062	detonating fuses for explosives / firing lanyards for explosives
130066	detonating caps other than toys / percussion caps other than toys
130006	detonators
130032	dynamite
130051	explosive powders
130034	explosives
130079	flare pistols
130044	fuses for explosives, for use in mines
130060	fuses for explosives
130030	guncotton / pyroxylin
130050	gunpowder
130061	primings [fuses]
130053	pyrophoric substances
	• • Pyrotechnics
130017	Bengal lights
130072	firecrackers
130013	fireworks
130064	fog signals, explosive
130054	pyrotechnic products
130035	signal rockets

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Weapons and ammunition
130059	air pistols [weapons]
130027	ammunition
130042	ammunition for firearms
130014	artillery guns [cannons]
130015	ballistic weapons / ballistic missiles
130074	belts adapted for ammunition
130031	breeches of firearms
130020	cannons
130019	cartridge cases
130024	cartridge loading apparatus
130025	cartridge pouches
130023	cartridges
130010	cleaning brushes for firearms
130003	explosive cartridges
130016	apparatus for filling cartridge belts
130075	automatic firearm ammunition belts
130009	firearms
130057	firing platforms
130002	gun carriages [artillery]
130036	guns [weapons]
130046	machine guns
130037	gunstocks / gun stocks
130028	hammers for guns and rifles / hammers for guns / hammers for rifles
130078	hand grenades
130069	harpoon guns [weapons]
130026	hunting firearms / sporting firearms
130041	lead shot for hunting
130045	mines [explosives]
130047	mortars [firearms]
130007	motorized weapons

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

130070	noise-suppressors for guns
130049	pistols [arms]
130029	powder horns
130052	projectiles [weapons]
130055	revolvers
130021	rifle barrels / gun barrels
130033	rifle cases / gun cases
130022	rifles / carbines
130043	rocket launchers
130068	rockets [projectiles]
130048	shells [projectiles]
130063	shoulder straps for weapons / bandoliers for weapons
130077	side arms [firearms]
130038	sighting mirrors for guns and rifles / sighting mirrors for guns / sighting mirrors for rifles
130058	sights , other than telescopic sights , for firearms
130065	sights , other than telescopic sights , for artillery
130073	sprays for personal defense purposes / sprays for personal defence purposes
130071	tanks [weapons]
130008	tear-gas weapons / tear gas weapons
130076	torpedoes
130040	trigger guards for guns and rifles / trigger guards for rifles
130056	trunnions for heavy weapons

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys and goods in precious metals or coated therewith, not included in other classes; jewellery, precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals, goods in precious metals not included in other classes and, in general jewellery, clocks and watches.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery (i.e., imitation jewellery and jewellery of precious metal and stones);
- cuff links, tie pins.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- goods in precious metals classified according to their function or purpose, for example, metals in foil and powder form for painters, decorators, printers and artists (Cl. 2), amalgam of gold for dentists (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34);
- objects of art not of precious metals (classified according to the material of which they consist).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Gemstones, pearls and precious metals, and imitations thereof
140001	agates
140104	alloys of precious metal
140167	beads for making jewelry / beads for making jewellery
140035	diamonds
140063	gold , unwrought or beaten
140003	ingots of precious metals
140045	iridium
140048	jet , unwrought or semi-wrought
140062	olivine [gems] / peridot
140066	osmium
140067	palladium
140005	pearls made of ambroid [pressed amber]
140075	platinum [metal]
140055	precious metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
140074	precious stones
140083	rhodium
140085	ruthenium
140073	semi-precious stones

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

140009	silver thread [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140163	silver , unwrought or beaten
140095	spinel [precious stones]
140008	spun silver [silver wire]
	• Jewellery
140006	amulets [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140152	badges of precious metal
140015	bracelets [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140019	brooches [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140024	chains [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140018	charms [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / trinkets [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140168	clasps for jewellery / clasps for jewelry
140165	cloisonné jewellery [jewelry (Am.)]
140122	cuff links
140118	earrings
140064	gold thread [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140117	hat ornaments of precious metal
140046	ivory jewellery / ivory jewelry
140004	jewellery of yellow amber / jewelry of yellow amber
140050	jewellery / jewelry
140169	jewellery findings / jewelry findings
140051	lockets [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140052	medals
140031	necklaces [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140069	ornamental pins
140068	ornaments [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140097	paste jewellery [costume jewelry (Am.)] / paste jewellery / paste jewelry [costume jewelry]
140070	pearls [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140150	pins [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140107	rings [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140040	threads of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / wire of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

140033	tie clips
140151	tie pins
	• Time instruments
140082	alarm clocks
140106	anchors [clock- and watchmaking]
140042	atomic clocks
140014	barrels [clock- and watchmaking]
140039	cases for clock- and watchmaking
140145	cases for watches [presentation]
140027	chronographs [watches]
140028	chronometers
140030	chronometric instruments
140029	chronoscopes
140002	clock hands [clock - and watchmaking]
140044	clock cases
140011	clocks
140032	clocks and watches, electric
140023	clockworks
140043	control clocks [master clocks] / master clocks
140021	dials [clock- and watchmaking]
140060	movements for clocks and watches
140013	pendulums [clock- and watchmaking]
140164	stopwatches
140022	sundials
140017	watch bands / straps for wristwatches / watch straps
140025	watch chains
140058	watch springs
140059	watch glasses / watch crystals
140144	watch cases
140057	watches
140016	wristwatches

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Other articles of precious metals and precious stones, and imitations thereof
140113	boxes of precious metal
140034	coins
140049	copper tokens
140162	key rings [trinkets or fobs]
140109	works of art of precious metal
	• • Statues and figurines, made of or coated with precious or semi-precious metals or stones, or imitations thereof
140123	busts of precious metal
140146	figurines [statuettes] of precious metal / statuettes of precious metal
140096	statues of precious metal
	• • Ornaments, made of or coated with precious or semi-precious metals or stones, or imitations thereof
140047	ornaments of jet
140119	shoe ornaments of precious metal
	• Jewellery boxes and watch boxes
140166	jewellery cases [caskets or boxes] / jewelry cases [caskets or boxes]
140170	jewellery rolls / jewelry rolls

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 15

Musical instruments.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical pianos and their accessories;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Musical instruments
150001	accordions
150011	bandonions
150012	barrel organs
150064	bellows for musical instruments
150026	concertinas
150044	electronic musical instruments
150034	mouthpieces for musical instruments
150078	music rolls [piano]
150087	music synthesizers
150025	musical instruments
150052	musical boxes
150065	mutes for musical instruments / dampers for musical instruments
150060	pedals for musical instruments
150079	perforated music rolls
150073	valves for musical instruments
	• • Keyboard instruments
150040	harmoniums
150045	intensity regulators for mechanical pianos
150024	keyboards for musical instruments
150077	keys for musical instruments
150057	organs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

150061	piano keyboards
150062	piano strings
150063	piano keys
150008	pianos
150058	wind pipes for organs
	• • String instruments
150090	balalaikas [stringed musical instruments]
150091	banjos
150013	basses [musical instruments]
150005	bow nuts for musical instruments
150004	bows for musical instruments
150054	bridges for musical instruments
150015	catgut for musical instruments
150050	chin rests for violins
150027	double basses
150039	guitars
150042	harp strings
150041	harps
150007	horsehair for bows for musical instruments
150081	huqin [Chinese violins]
150046	lyres
150049	mandolins
150021	pegs for musical instruments
150083	pipa [Chinese guitars]
150048	plectrums / picks for stringed instruments
150006	sticks for bows for musical instruments
150029	stringed musical instruments
150028	strings for musical instruments
150074	violas
150075	violins
150022	zithers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Woodwind instruments
150051	bagpipes
150082	bamboo flutes
150023	clarionets
150036	flutes
150014	harmonicas
150038	Jews' harps [musical instruments]
150043	oboes
150056	ocarinas
150003	reeds
150089	saxophones
150084	sheng [Chinese musical wind instruments]
150085	suona [Chinese trumpets]
	• • Percussion instruments
150017	carillons [musical instruments]
150018	castanets
150032	cymbals
150059	drumheads / skins for drums
150066	drums [musical instruments]
150010	drumsticks
150037	gongs
150086	handbells [musical instruments]
150019	hats with bells [musical instruments]
150020	kettledrum frames
150069	kettledrums
150067	tambourines
150068	tom-toms
150055	triangles [musical instruments]
150076	xylophones
	• • Brass instruments
150016	buccins [trumpets]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

150071	clarions
150031	cornets [musical instruments]
150030	horns [musical instruments]
150070	trombones
150072	trumpets
	• Musical accessories
150035	cases for musical instruments
150009	conductors' batons
150080	music stands
150088	stands for musical instruments
150002	tuning hammers
150033	tuning forks
150053	turning apparatus for sheet music

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 16

Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials, not included in other classes; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; artists' materials; paint brushes; typewriters and office requisites (except furniture); instructional and teaching material (except apparatus); plastic materials for packaging (not included in other classes); printers' type; printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper, goods made from that material and office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives;
- duplicators;
- plastic sheets, sacks and bags for wrapping and packaging.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of paper and cardboard (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists (for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels) (Cl. 8).

Basic no.	Indication
	Works of art and figurines of paper and cardboard, and architects' models
160020	aquarelles / watercolors [paintings] / watercolours [paintings]
160021	architects' models
160028	engravings
160129	etchings
160155	figurines [statuettes] of papier mâché
160121	graphic prints
160168	graphic representations
160029	lithographic works of art
160187	lithographs
160204	oleographs
160030	paintings [pictures], framed or unframed
160221	photo-engravings
160014	pictures
160228	portraits
	Decoration and art materials and media
160216	canvas for painting
160110	chalk for lithography

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160160	charcoal pencils
160096	compasses for drawing
160123	drawing boards
160124	drawing materials
160125	drawing instruments
160151	drawing sets
160185	drawing pens
160234	drawing rulers
160297	drawing squares
160298	drawing T-squares
160170	engraving plates
160309	etching needles
160107	French curves
160122	graining combs
160019	hand-rests for painters
160215	house painters' rollers
160188	lithographic stones
160091	modelling wax, not for dental purposes
160196	modelling materials
160197	modelling paste
160219	apparatus for mounting photographs
160358	paint trays
160273	paintbrushes
160050	painters' brushes
160208	pantographs [drawing instruments]
160191	papier mâché
160211	pastels [crayons]
160031	pencils
160220	photograph stands
160195	plastics for modelling
160363	polymer modelling clay

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160069	square rulers
160226	stencil plates
160227	stencils
160063	tracing cloth
160263	vignetting apparatus
160347	Xuan paper for Chinese painting and calligraphy
	• • Arts, crafts and modelling equipment
160166	artists' watercolor [watercolour] saucers / artists' watercolor saucers / artists' watercolour saucers / watercolor [watercolour] saucers for artists
160138	erasing shields
160026	modelling clay
160352	moulds for modelling clays [artists' materials] / molds for modelling clays [artists' materials]
160087	painters' easels
160207	palettes for painters
160184	tracing needles for drawing purposes
	• Filtering materials of paper
160156	filter paper
160157	filtering materials [paper]
	• Bags and articles for packaging, wrapping and storage of paper, cardboard or plastics
160355	absorbent sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160246	bags [envelopes, pouches] of paper or plastics, for packaging
160282	bottle envelopes of cardboard or paper
160304	bottle wrappers of cardboard or paper
160280	boxes of cardboard or paper
160078	cardboard tubes
160102	conical paper bags
160108	covers [stationery] / wrappers [stationery]
160115	cream containers of paper
160292	garbage bags of paper or of plastics
160076	hat boxes of cardboard
160356	humidity control sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160338	packaging material made of starches
160365	packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials of paper or cardboard
160244	paper ribbons
160351	paper bows
160218	plastic film for wrapping
160285	plastic bubble packs for wrapping or packaging
160325	plastic cling film, extensible, for palletization
160288	sheets of reclaimed cellulose for wrapping
160366	stuffing of paper or cardboard
160310	viscose sheets for wrapping
160130	wrapping paper / packing paper
	• Stationery and educational supplies
160003	adhesive tape dispensers [office requisites]
160018	bookends
160249	bookmarkers
160289	cabinets for stationery [office requisites]
160259	cases for stamps [seals]
160112	chalk holders
160350	chart pointers, non-electronic
160349	clipboards
160010	clips for offices / staples for offices
160332	copying paper [stationery]
160357	correcting tapes [office requisites]
160255	desk mats
160022	document files [stationery]
160361	document holders [stationery]
160041	drawing pads
160048	drawing pins / thumbtacks
160275	elastic bands for offices
160127	envelopes [stationery]
160092	files [office requisites]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160064	finger-stalls [office requisites]
160085	folders for papers / jackets for papers
160224	folders [stationery]
160258	holders for stamps [seals]
160072	index cards [stationery]
160154	indexes
160142	ink *
160199	inking sheets for duplicators
160241	inking sheets for document reproducing machines
160308	labels , not of textile
160035	loose- leaf binders
160153	ledgers [books]
160101	letter trays
160192	manifolds [stationery]
160193	marking chalk
160359	marking pens [stationery]
160049	moisteners [office requisites]
160068	note books
160159	office requisites, except furniture
160042	pads [stationery]
160116	paper clasps
160233	paper for radiograms
160291	paper knives [cutters] [office requisites] / paper cutters [office requisites] / paper knives [office requisites]
160202	paper-clips
160183	paperweights
160011	pen clips
160148	pen wipers
160174	postcards
160248	school supplies [stationery]
160053	sealing stamps
160055	sealing wax

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160057	sealing compounds for stationery purposes
160206	sealing wafers
160149	seals [stamps]
160137	shields [paper seals]
160261	stamp stands
160052	stamps [seals]
160281	stands for pens and pencils
160209	stationery
160251	steatite [tailor's chalk]
160214	stencil cases
160161	stencils [stationery]
160081	tags for index cards
160111	tailors' chalk
160061	tracing patterns
160062	tracing paper
160262	transparencies [stationery]
160059	trays for sorting and counting money
160058	writing or drawing books
160136	writing materials
160182	writing paper
160302	writing cases [sets]
	• • Writing and stamping implements
160253	balls for ball-point pens
160051	blotters
160225	fountain pens
160334	ink sticks
160335	ink stones [ink reservoirs]
160054	inking pads
160301	inkstands
160144	inkwells
160173	moisteners for gummed surfaces [office requisites]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160131	nibs
160134	nibs of gold
160133	pen cases / boxes for pens
160105	pencil leads
160113	pencil holders
160114	pencil lead holders
160299	penholders
160242	pens [office requisites]
160024	slate pencils
160247	stamp pads
160002	steel pens
160045	wristbands for the retention of writing instruments
160109	writing chalk
160300	writing cases [stationery]
160342	writing brushes
160343	writing instruments
	• • Correcting and erasing implements
160103	correcting fluids [office requisites]
160104	correcting ink [heliography]
160135	erasing products
160139	rubber erasers
160169	scrapers [erasers] for offices
160348	writing board erasers
	• • Office machines
160268	address plates for addressing machines
160005	addressing machines
160084	composing frames [printing]
160345	credit card imprinters, non-electric
160346	document laminators for office use
160128	duplicators
160146	envelope sealing machines, for offices

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160009	franking machines for office use / postage meters for office use
160176	hand labelling appliances
160143	inking ribbons
160230	mimeograph apparatus and machines
160203	numbering apparatus
160093	office perforators
160287	paper shredders for office use
160017	pencil sharpening machines, electric or non-electric
160293	pencil sharpeners, electric or non-electric
160141	punches [office requisites]
160118	rollers for typewriters
160056	sealing machines for offices
160043	spools for inking ribbons
160012	stapling presses [office requisites]
160245	typewriter ribbons
160257	typewriter keys
160132	typewriters , electric or non-electric
	• • Printing and bookbinding equipment
160205	binding strips [bookbinding]
160236	bookbinding material
160330	bookbinding apparatus and machines [office equipment]
160237	bookbindings
160090	chromolithographs [chromos] / chromos
160238	cloth for bookbinding / bookbinding cloth
160098	composing sticks
160239	cords for bookbinding / bookbinding cords
160163	electrotypes
160150	fabrics for bookbinding
160162	galley racks [printing]
160171	hectographs
160089	Indian inks

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160326	inking ribbons for computer printers
160088	numbers [type]
160364	obliterating stamps
160177	printers' blankets, not of textile
160235	printers' reglets
160040	printing blocks
160065	printing type
160178	printing sets, portable [office requisites]
160001	steel letters
160097	type [numerals and letters] / letters [type]
	• • Educational equipment
160027	arithmetical tables / calculating tables
160039	biological samples for use in microscopy [teaching materials]
160201	blackboards
160106	histological sections for teaching purposes
160217	paint boxes [articles for use in school]
160083	rosaries / chaplets
160071	teaching materials [except apparatus]
160165	terrestrial globes
160023	writing slates
	• • Photo albums and collectors' albums
160013	albums / scrapbooks
	• Adhesives for stationery or household purposes
160266	adhesive tapes for stationery or household purposes
160267	adhesive bands for stationery or household purposes
160265	adhesives [glues] for stationery or household purposes
160290	glue for stationery or household purposes / pastes for stationery or household purposes
160264	gluten [glue] for stationery or household purposes
160036	gummed tape [stationery]
160312	gummed cloth for stationery purposes
160311	gums [adhesives] for stationery or household purposes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160313	isinglass for stationery or household purposes
160274	self-adhesive tapes for stationery or household purposes
160271	starch paste [adhesive] for stationery or household purposes
	• Printed matter
160004	address stamps
160269	almanacs
160284	announcement cards [stationery]
160034	atlases
160223	blueprints / plans
160270	calendars
160070	cards* / charts
160080	catalogues
160016	cigar bands
160331	comic books
160126	diagrams
160047	embroidery designs [patterns]
160360	flyers
160158	forms , printed
160164	geographical maps
160167	graphic reproductions
160250	greeting cards
160303	handwriting specimens for copying
160333	holders for checkbooks [cheque books]
160243	magazines [periodicals]
160336	musical greeting cards
160337	newsletters
160032	newspapers
160340	passport holders
160033	periodicals
160147	photographs [printed]
160260	postage stamps

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160007	posters
160172	printed timetables
160175	printed matter
160179	printed publications
160015	prints [engravings]
160232	prospectuses
160212	sewing patterns
160328	stickers [stationery]
160038	tickets
160354	trading cards other than for games
160119	transfers [decalcomanias] / decalcomanias
	• • Books
160189	booklets
160095	books
160180	manuals [handbooks] / handbooks [manuals]
160362	page holders
160046	pamphlets
160082	song books
	• Paper and cardboard
160008	advertisement boards of paper or cardboard
160066	carbon paper
160075	cardboard *
160140	electrocardiograph paper
160006	paper *
160067	paper for recording machines
160074	paper sheets [stationery]
160190	luminous paper
160231	paper tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes
160210	parchment paper
160077	perforated cards for Jacquard looms
160327	signboards of paper or cardboard

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

160025	silver paper
160339	waxed paper
160278	wood pulp board [stationery]
160279	wood pulp paper
	• • Industrial paper and cardboard
	• Money holders
160353	money clips
	• Disposable paper products
160323	bags for microwave cooking
160276	bibs of paper
160283	coasters of paper
160344	drawer liners of paper, perfumed or not
160307	face towels of paper
160286	flags of paper
160229	flower-pot covers of paper / covers of paper for flower pots
160198	handkerchiefs of paper
160037	mats for beer glasses
160324	paper coffee filters
160305	placards of paper or cardboard
160296	place mats of paper
160186	table linen of paper
160295	table napkins of paper
160200	tablecloths of paper
160254	tablemats of paper
160294	tissues of paper for removing make-up
160094	toilet paper / hygienic paper
160306	towels of paper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 17

Rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and goods made from these materials and not included in other classes; plastics in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics, being for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics;
- floating anti-pollution barriers.

Basic no.	Indication
	• Flexible pipes, tubes, hoses, and fittings therefor, including valves, non-metallic
170065	canvas hose pipes
170019	clack valves of rubber
170086	compressed air pipe fittings, not of metal
170074	connecting hose for vehicle radiators
170022	flexible tubes, not of metal
170025	hoses of textile material
170073	junctions , not of metal, for pipes / junctions for pipes, not of metal
170030	pipe gaskets / joint packings for pipes
170089	reinforcing materials, not of metal, for pipes
170082	valves of india-rubber or vulcanized fiber [fibre]
170006	watering hose
	• Seals, sealants and fillers
170081	asbestos packing
170040	caulking materials
170042	chemical compositions for repairing leaks
170032	cotton wool for packing [caulking]
170033	cylinder jointings
170041	expansion joint fillers / fillers for expansion joints
170043	gaskets / joint packings / seals
170066	lute

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

170012	rubber seals for jars
170018	rubber stoppers
170069	sealant compounds for joints
170093	stops of rubber
170009	water-tight rings / stuffing rings
170015	weatherstripping compositions
	• • Waterproofing and moisture proofing articles and materials
170011	waterproof packings
	• Insulation and barrier articles and materials
170104	fiberglass [fibreglass] fabrics, for insulation / fiberglass fabrics for insulation / fibreglass fabrics for insulation
170103	fibreglass for insulation / fiberglass for insulation / glass fibers, for insulation / glass fibres, for insulation
170108	floating anti-pollution barriers
170059	foils of metal for insulating / metal foil for insulation
170063	glass wool for insulation
170023	insulating materials
170045	insulating felt
170049	insulating gloves
170051	insulating oil for transformers
170052	insulating oils
170055	insulating paper
170056	insulating fabrics
170057	insulating varnish
170058	substances for insulating buildings against moisture
170060	insulating paints
170107	insulating tape and band / insulating tape
170110	insulating plaster
170116	insulating refractory materials
170084	insulators for railway tracks
170094	insulators for cables
170099	insulators

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

170062	mineral wool [insulator]
170061	slag wool [insulator]
	• • Thermal insulation articles and materials
170026	boiler composition to prevent the radiation of heat
170013	draught excluder strips / weatherstripping
170016	non-conducting materials for retaining heat
170067	pipe muffs, not of metal / pipe jackets, not of metal
170024	compositions to prevent the radiation of heat
	• • Electrical insulation articles and materials
170034	dielectrics [insulators]
170098	insulators for electric mains
170029	paper for electrical capacitors
	• • Acoustic insulation articles and materials
170037	bark coverings for sound insulation
170008	soundproofing materials
	• • Fire resistant and fire preventive articles and materials
170003	asbestos safety curtains / safety curtains of asbestos
	• Unprocessed and semi-processed materials included in the class, not specified for use
170053	foil of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping / sheets of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping
	• • Polyester
	• • Mineral fibers
170005	asbestos slate / slate asbestos
170035	asbestos sheets
170044	asbestos felt
170071	asbestos paper
170079	asbestos fabrics
170080	asbestos cloth
170087	asbestos millboards
170088	asbestos fibers [fibres] / asbestos fibers / asbestos fibres
170091	asbestos

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

170070	mica , raw or partly processed
	• • Plastics
170072	plastic film other than for wrapping / plastic film, not for wrapping
170097	plastic substances, semi-processed
170102	plastic fibers [fibres], not for textile use / plastic fibers, not for use in textiles / plastic fibres, not for use in textiles
170105	threads of plastic materials, not for textile use
170046	vulcanized fiber [fibre] / vulcanized fiber / vulcanized fibre
	• • Elastomers
170010	balata
170031	cords of rubber
170038	elastic yarns, not for use in textiles / elastic threads, not for use in textiles
170117	gum , raw or semi-worked
170050	guttapercha
170064	latex [rubber]
170113	liquid rubber
170004	rings of rubber
170017	rubber , raw or semi-worked
170114	rubber solutions
170020	synthetic rubber
170095	threads of rubber, not for use in textiles
	• • Synthetic and composite materials
170083	viscose sheets, other than for wrapping
	• • • Synthetic resins
170002	acrylic resins [semi-finished products]
170036	ebonite [vulcanite] / vulcanite [ebonite]
170075	synthetic resins [semi-finished products] / artificial resins [semi-finished products]
	• • • Cellulose acetate
170001	cellulose acetate, semi-processed
	• • • Glass fibre and glass wool
	• • • Carbon fibre

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

170096	carbon fibers [fibres], other than for textile use
	• Finished or semi-finished goods, of materials included in the class, specified for use
170112	foam supports for flower arrangements [semi-finished products]
170047	threads of plastic for soldering / soldering threads of plastic
	• • Tire restoration and repair materials
170109	rubber material for recapping tires [tyres] / rubber material for recapping tyres
	• • Molds
170100	ebonite [vulcanite] molds [moulds] / ebonite molds / ebonite moulds / vulcanite [ebonite] molds [moulds]
	• • Shock-absorbing and packing materials, vibration dampers
170077	bags [envelopes, pouches] of rubber, for packaging
170101	packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials of rubber or plastics
170014	padding materials of rubber or plastics / stuffing of rubber or plastic
170068	rubber sleeves for protecting parts of machines / sleeves of rubber for protecting parts of machines
170021	shock-absorbing buffers of rubber
170076	washers of rubber or vulcanized fiber [fibre]
	• • Statues and works of art
	• • Coverings
170115	anti-dazzle films for windows [tinted films]
170078	asbestos coverings
170111	plastic sheeting for agricultural purposes
	• • Membranes and semi-processed synthetic filtering materials
170106	filtering materials [semi-processed foams or films of plastic]
	• • Adhesive tapes, strips, bands and films
170085	adhesive bands, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170092	self-adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
	• • Clutch and brake linings
170048	brake lining materials, partly processed
170039	clutch linings

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather, and goods made of these materials and not included in other classes; animal skins, hides; trunks and travelling bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, leather imitations, travel goods not included in other classes and saddlery.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- clothing, footwear, headgear (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Sausage skins and imitations thereof
180009	gut for making sausages
	• Umbrellas and parasols
180018	frames for umbrellas or parasols
180066	parasols
180003	umbrella rings
180007	umbrella or parasol ribs
180014	umbrella sticks
180051	umbrella covers
180068	umbrella handles
180043	umbrellas
	• Walking sticks
180015	canes / walking sticks
180001	mountaineering sticks / alpenstocks
180016	walking stick seats
180060	walking stick handles / walking cane handles
	• Luggage, bags, wallets and other carriers
180073	attaché cases
180074	bags for climbers
180075	bags for campers
180079	bags [envelopes, pouches] of leather, for packaging / envelopes , of leather, for packaging / pouches , of leather, for packaging
180118	bags for sports*

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

180124	bags*
180076	beach bags
180098	boxes of vulcanised fibre
180083	briefcases
180126	business card cases
180021	card cases [notecases]
180090	chain mesh purses
180125	credit card cases [wallets]
180019	game bags [hunting accessories]
180111	garment bags for travel
180065	handbag frames
180077	handbags
180023	hat boxes of leather
180100	haversacks
180113	key cases
180013	music cases
180114	net bags for shopping
180069	pocket wallets
180123	pouch baby carriers
180010	purses
180058	rucksacks / backpacks
180020	school bags / school satchels
180071	shopping bags
180044	sling bags for carrying infants
180122	slings for carrying infants
180086	suitcase handles
180115	suitcases
180047	tool bags of leather, empty
180029	travelling trunks
180078	travelling bags
180084	travelling sets [leatherware]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

180092	trunks [luggage]
180085	valises
180093	vanity cases, not fitted
180070	wheeled shopping bags
	• Leather and imitation leather, pelts and hides, and goods made thereof
180002	animal skins / pelts
180089	boxes of leather or leather board
180038	butts [parts of hides]
180091	cases , of leather or leatherboard
180052	casings , of leather, for springs / casings , of leather, for plate springs
180088	cattle skins
180094	chamois leather, other than for cleaning purposes / skins of chamois, other than for cleaning purposes
180062	chin straps, of leather
180032	curried skins
180067	fur / fur-skins
180116	furniture coverings of leather
180080	girths of leather
180008	goldbeaters' skin
180042	imitation leather
180027	kid
180031	leather laces
180036	leather straps / leather thongs
180039	leather , unworked or semi-worked
180040	leather twist / leather thread
180022	leatherboard
180063	moleskin [imitation of leather]
180096	shoulder belts [straps] of leather / bandoliers / leather shoulder belts / leather shoulder straps
180012	straps for soldiers' equipment
180035	straps for skates
180041	trimmings of leather for furniture / leather trimmings for furniture
180087	valves of leather

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Saddlery, whips and animal apparel
180017	bits for animals [harness]
180056	blinkers [harness] / blinders [harness]
180112	bridles [harness]
180011	bridoons
180061	cat o' nine tails
180030	collars for animals
180054	covers for animals / clothing for pets
180097	covers for horse-saddles / saddle cloths for horses
180006	fastenings for saddles
180059	halters / head-stalls
180033	harness straps / harness traces
180055	harness for animals
180120	harness fittings
180025	horse collars
180026	horse blankets
180121	horseshoes
180053	knee-pads for horses
180005	leather leashes / leather leads
180028	muzzles
180050	nose bags [feed bags]
180117	pads for horse saddles
180072	reins
180081	riding saddles
180004	saddle trees
180082	saddlery
180046	stirrup leathers
180045	parts of rubber for stirrups
180119	stirrups
180034	straps of leather [saddlery]
180057	traces [harness]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

180049	whips
--------	--------------

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 19

Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly non-metallic building materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (for example, beams, planks, panels);
- veneers;
- building glass (for example, floor slabs, glass tiles);
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- letter boxes of masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives and cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Building and construction materials and elements, not of metal
190231	agglomerated bagasses of cane [building material]
190067	angle irons, not of metal
190004	asbestos cement
190005	asbestos mortar
190014	asphalt paving
190083	beams , not of metal / girders , not of metal
190040	binding agents for making briquettes / binding agents for making stones
190110	binding material for road repair
190025	bituminous products for building
190082	bituminous coatings for roofing
190038	bricks
190027	building timber / lumber
190046	building cardboard [asphalted]
190062	building paper
190141	building stone
190197	building materials, not of metal / construction materials, not of metal
190223	building panels, not of metal
190042	caissons for construction work under water

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

190125	cask wood / stave wood
190148	ceilings , not of metal
190036	cement *
190057	cement slabs
190092	cement for furnaces
190093	cement for blast furnaces
190212	chimney cowls, not of metal
190218	chimney shafts, not of metal
190105	clinker ballast
190051	materials for making and coating roads
190129	coatings [building materials]
190023	concrete
190024	concrete building elements
190064	cornices , not of metal
190241	duckboards , not of metal
190039	earth for bricks
190090	felt for building
190012	fire burrs
190056	fireproof cement coatings
190131	flashing , not of metal, for building
190214	floor tiles, not of metal
190147	floors , not of metal
190091	foundry molds [moulds], not of metal
190015	furrings of wood
190236	geotextiles
190121	glass granules for road marking / glass granules for marking out roads
190009	hips for roofing
190157	joists , not of metal
190109	laths , not of metal
190217	lengthening pieces, not of metal, for chimneys
190150	linings , not of metal, for building / cladding , not of metal, for building / coverings , not of metal, for building / facings , not of metal, for building / surfacing s, not of metal, for building

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

190114	lintels , not of metal
190116	macadam
190118	magnesia cement
190049	mantlepieces
190187	mooring bollards, not of metal
190053	mortar for building / grout
190126	mosaics for building
190065	mouldings , not of metal, for cornices / moldings , not of metal, for cornices
190128	mouldings , not of metal, for building / moldings , not of metal, for building
190132	olivine for building
190134	palings , not of metal / palisading , not of metal
190250	pantiles
190045	paperboard for building / building cardboard
190106	parquet floor boards
190112	parquet flooring
190115	luminous paving blocks
190200	paving blocks, not of metal
190219	paving slabs, not of metal
190140	perches
190136	pilings , not of metal / sheet piles, not of metal
190149	planks [wood for building]
190054	plaster *
190028	plywood
190163	reeds , for building
190242	refractory construction materials, not of metal
190191	reinforcing materials, not of metal, for building
190122	road marking sheets and strips of synthetic material
190161	road coating materials
190044	roof gutters, not of metal
190066	roof flashing, not of metal
190071	roof coverings, not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

190007	roofing slates
190021	roofing shingles
190151	roofing tiles, not of metal
190173	roofing , not of metal
190240	roofing , not of metal, incorporating solar cells
190100	sandstone for building
190185	scantlings [carpentry]
190198	shuttering , not of metal, for concrete
190162	sills , not of metal
190252	slabs , not of metal, for building
190104	slag [building material]
190143	slag stone / clinker stone
190006	slate
190245	street gutters, not of metal
190018	tarred strips, for building
190249	tile floorings, not of metal
190213	tiles , not of metal, for building
190034	veneer wood
190238	vinyl siding
190189	wainscoting , not of metal
190130	wall claddings, not of metal, for building
190138	wall linings, not of metal, for building
190251	wall tiles, not of metal
190030	wood for making household utensils
190032	wood paving
190033	wood veneers / veneers
190035	wood panelling
190201	wood pulp board, for building
190248	wooden floor boards
190146	works of stonemasonry
190186	xyloolith

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Railway materials, non-metallic
190176	railway sleepers, not of metal / railroad ties, not of metal
	• • Pipes and tubes, and fittings therefor, including valves, non-metallic
190080	branching pipes, not of metal
190220	drain pipes, not of metal
190221	drain traps [valves], not of metal or plastic
190235	ducts , not of metal, for ventilating and air-conditioning installations
190075	gutter pipes, not of metal
190070	manhole covers, not of metal
190232	penstock pipes, not of metal
190178	rigid pipes, not of metal [building]
190101	sandstone tubes
190077	water-pipe valves, not of metal or plastic
190076	water-pipes , not of metal
	• Doors, gates, windows and window coverings, not of metal
190254	armoured doors, not of metal / armored doors, not of metal
190063	building glass
190179	casement windows, not of metal
190154	door panels, not of metal
190209	door frames, not of metal / door casings, not of metal
190069	doors , not of metal*
190022	folding doors, not of metal
190153	gates , not of metal
190239	insect screens, not of metal
190180	insulating glass [building]
190103	jalousies , not of metal
190107	outdoor blinds, not of metal and not of textile
190095	plate glass [windows], for building
190192	safety glass
190133	shutters , not of metal
190182	stained-glass windows

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

190246	turnstiles , not of metal
190181	window glass, except glass for vehicle windows
190183	window glass, for building
190208	window frames, not of metal
190068	windows , not of metal
	• Structures and transportable buildings, not of metal
190190	aquaria [structures]
190175	arbours [structures not of metal]
190184	aviaries , not of metal [structures]
190016	balustrading
190195	beacons , not of metal, non-luminous
190199	bicycle parking installations, not of metal / installations, not of metal, for parking bicycles
190194	bird baths [structures, not of metal]
190061	buildings , not of metal
190119	buildings , transportable, not of metal
190203	cabanas , not of metal
190058	cement posts
190156	chicken-houses , not of metal
190216	chimney pots, not of metal
190055	chimneys , not of metal
190227	crash barriers, not of metal, for roads
190152	diving boards, not of metal
190020	fair huts
190135	fences , not of metal
190188	floating docks, not of metal, for mooring boats
190050	framework , not of metal, for building / framework for building, not of metal
190210	greenhouse frames, not of metal / horticultural frames, not of metal
190167	greenhouses , transportable, not of metal
190019	huts
190177	latticework , not of metal / trellises , not of metal
190228	letter boxes of masonry

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

190124	masts [poles], not of metal
190117	monuments , not of metal
190205	paint spraying booths, not of metal
190060	partitions , not of metal
190084	pigsties , not of metal
190158	platforms , prefabricated, not of metal
190123	porches , not of metal, for building
190079	posts , not of metal, for power lines / poles , not of metal, for power lines
190206	posts , not of metal
190243	prefabricated houses [kits], not of metal
190086	props , not of metal
190108	rocket launching platforms, not of metal
190169	silos , not of metal
190139	skating rinks [structures, not of metal]
190085	stables , not of metal
190074	stair-treads [steps], not of metal
190222	staircases , not of metal
190113	stringers [parts of staircases], not of metal
190196	swimming pools [structures, not of metal]
190160	tanks of masonry
190155	telegraph posts, not of metal
190041	telephone booths, not of metal / telephone boxes, not of metal
190081	tomb or grave enclosures, not of metal / grave or tomb enclosures, not of metal
190174	tombs , not of metal
190225	tombs [monuments], not of metal
190215	vaults , not of metal [burial]
	• • Signs, and information and advertising displays, non-metallic
190001	advertisement columns, not of metal
190137	signalling panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
190164	signs , non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal, for roads
190165	non-luminous and non-mechanical signs , not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Scaffolding, non-metallic
190078	scaffolding , not of metal
	• Unprocessed and semi-processed materials included in the class, not specified for use
	• • Pitch, tar, bitumen and asphalt
190013	asphalt
190017	bitumen
190097	coal tar
190037	pitch
190171	tar
	• • Stone, rock, clay and minerals
190002	alabaster glass
190003	alabaster
190233	aquarium gravel
190234	aquarium sand
190142	artificial stone
190211	calcareous marl
190072	raw chalk
190096	clay *
190048	fireclay / grog [fired refractory material]
190098	granite
190099	gravel
190102	gypsum
190052	lime
190043	limestone / calcareous stone
190120	marble
190244	porphyry [stone]
190011	potters' clay
190047	potters' clay [raw material]
190073	quartz
190253	rock crystal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

190237	rubble
190166	sand , except foundry sand
190059	schists
190168	silica [quartz]
190010	silver sand
190008	slate powder
190094	stone
190172	terra cotta
190145	tufa
	• • Wood and artificial wood
190111	cork [compressed]
190029	manufactured timber
190127	mouldable wood / modalable wood
190031	sawn timber
190026	wood , semi-worked
	• Statues and works of art made of materials such as stone, concrete and marble, included in the class
190202	busts of stone, concrete or marble
190224	figurines [statuettes] of stone, concrete or marble / statuettes of stone, concrete or marble
190088	grave slabs, not of metal / tomb slabs, not of metal
190144	gravestones / tombstones
190089	memorial plaques, not of metal
190170	statues of stone, concrete or marble
190226	tombstone stelae, not of metal
190247	tombstone plaques, not of metal
190193	works of art of stone, concrete or marble

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; goods (not included in other classes) of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastics.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and its parts and plastic goods, not included in other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture and furniture for camping;
- bedding (for example, mattresses, spring mattresses, pillows);
- looking glasses and furnishing or toilet mirrors;
- registration number plates not of metal;
- letter boxes not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of mirrors, classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9);
- special furniture for medical use (Cl. 10);
- bedding linen (Cl. 24);
- eiderdowns (Cl. 24).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Non-metallic hardware
200290	bathtub grab bars, not of metal
200208	broom handles, not of metal
200217	dowels , not of metal / pegs [pins], not of metal / pins [pegs], not of metal
200110	fans for personal use, non-electric
200127	flagpoles
200056	hinges , not of metal
200221	identification bracelets, not of metal
200075	knife handles, not of metal
200099	mats , removable, for sinks / removable mats or covers for sinks
200232	plugs [dowels], not of metal / wall plugs, not of metal
200242	poles , not of metal
200025	reels of wood for yarn, silk, cord
200103	reels , not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
200263	saw horses
200111	scythe handles, not of metal
200265	shoulder poles [yokes]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200105	stair rods
200091	stakes for plants or trees
200087	staves of wood
200168	tent pegs, not of metal
200142	tool handles, not of metal
200072	trays , not of metal*
200104	winding spools, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
	• • Mooring buoys, non-metallic
200251	mooring buoys, not of metal
	• • Locks and keys, non-metallic
200181	locks , not of metal, for vehicles
200240	locks , other than electric, not of metal
200260	plastic key cards, not encoded and not magnetic
200294	rings , not of metal, for keys
	• • Door, gate and window fittings, non-metallic
200125	door fittings, not of metal
200273	door handles, not of metal
200280	door bolts, not of metal
200283	door bells, not of metal, non-electric
200286	door knockers, not of metal
200277	knobs , not of metal
200140	latches , not of metal
200281	paper blinds
200282	interior textile window blinds
200123	window fittings, not of metal
	• • Valves, non-metallic
200231	drain traps [valves] of plastic
200186	valves , not of metal, other than parts of machines
200236	water-pipe valves of plastic
	• • Fasteners, non-metallic
200218	bolts , not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200033	brush mountings
200097	nuts , not of metal
200216	rivets , not of metal
200215	screws , not of metal
	• • • Cable fasteners, connectors and holders, non-metallic
200224	binding screws, not of metal, for cables
200016	clips , not of metal, for cables and pipes
	• • • Pipe fasteners, connectors and holders, non-metallic
200291	collars , not of metal, for fastening pipes
	• Statues, figurines, works of art and ornaments and decorations, made of materials such as wood, wax, plaster or plastic, included in the class
200223	busts of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200003	decorations of plastic for foodstuffs
200239	figurines [statuettes] of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / statuettes of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200151	mobiles [decoration]
200187	statues of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200006	stuffed animals
200156	stuffed birds
200268	wind chimes [decoration]
200205	works of art of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
	• Furniture and furnishings
200204	ambroid plates
200063	armchairs
200279	baby changing mats
200020	benches [furniture]
200106	work benches
200270	book rests [furniture]
200031	bottle racks
200088	cabinet work
200066	chests of drawers
200256	chests for toys

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200126	chopping blocks [tables]
200144	coatstands
200038	costume stands
200067	counters [tables]
200129	covers for clothing [wardrobe]
200014	cupboards
200194	deck chairs
200036	desks
200222	dinner wagons [furniture]
200085	divans
200170	doors for furniture
200083	drafting tables
200189	dressings tables
200051	easy chairs
200173	edgings of plastic for furniture
200044	filing cabinets
200116	flower-pot pedestals
200115	flower-stands [furniture]
200235	footstools / stools
200284	freestanding partitions [furniture]
200041	furniture
200113	furniture fittings, not of metal
200132	furniture of metal
200148	furniture partitions of wood / partitions of wood for furniture
200149	furniture casters, not of metal
200172	furniture shelves
200252	garment covers [storage]
200118	gun racks
200241	hairstylists' chairs
200053	hat stands
200052	head-rests [furniture]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200257	high chairs for babies
200043	index cabinets [furniture]
200258	infant walkers
200288	inflatable furniture
200197	keyboards for hanging keys
200141	lecterns
200024	library shelves
200192	lockers
200135	magazine racks
200229	massage tables
200275	mats for infant playpens
200015	medicine cabinets
200037	office furniture
200198	plate racks
200022	playpens for babies
200108	racks [furniture]
200287	saw benches [furniture]
200094	school furniture
200046	screens for fireplaces [furniture]
200165	screens [furniture]
200050	seats / chairs [seats]
200182	seats of metal
200184	settees
200062	shelves for filing-cabinets [furniture]
200191	shelves for storage
200034	sideboards
200183	sofas
200152	standing desks
200212	stands for calculating machines
200169	table tops
200070	tables *

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200188	tables of metal
200082	tea trolleys / tea carts
200084	towel dispensers, fixed, not of metal / towel dispensers, not of metal, fixed
200276	towel stands [furniture]
200196	trestles [furniture]
200254	trolleys [furniture]
200266	trolleys for computers [furniture] / carts for computers [furniture]
200095	typing desks / shelves for typewriters
200164	umbrella stands
200209	vice benches, not of metal
200278	wall-mounted diaper [napkin] changing platforms / baby changing platforms
200137	washstands [furniture]
200199	wickerwork
200180	writing desks
	• • Beds, bedding, mattresses, pillows and cushions
200158	air pillows, not for medical purposes
200201	air cushions, not for medical purposes
200202	air mattresses, not for medical purposes
200124	bed fittings, not of metal
200139	bed casters, not of metal
200185	bed bases
200077	bedding , except linen
200102	beds *
200026	bedsteads of wood
200195	bolsters
200023	cots / bassinettes / cradles
200078	cushions
200138	hospital beds
200230	hydrostatic [water] beds, not for medical purposes / hydrostatic beds, not for medical purposes / water beds, not for medical purposes
200079	mattresses *
200271	pet cushions

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200157	pillows
200234	sleeping bags for camping
200293	sleeping pads / sleeping mats
200159	straw mattresses / straw mattress
	• • Frames
200032	embroidery frames
200190	moldings [mouldings] for picture frames / moldings for picture frames / mouldings for picture frames
200225	picture frames
200226	picture frame brackets / picture rods [frames]
	• • Mirrors (silvered glass)
200274	hand-held mirrors [toilet mirrors]
200261	mirror tiles
200193	mirrors [looking glasses]
200013	silvered glass [mirrors]
	• • Blinds, and fittings for curtains and blinds
200255	bamboo curtains
200167	bead curtains for decoration
200011	curtain rings
200101	curtain holders, not of textile material
200121	curtain rollers
200171	curtain rails
200175	curtain rods
200176	curtain hooks
200177	curtain tie-backs
200272	indoor window blinds [shades] [furniture] / indoor window shades [furniture]
200262	pulleys of plastics for blinds
200136	slatted indoor blinds
200269	woven timber blinds [furniture]
	• • Clothes hangers and clothes hooks
200166	clothes hooks, not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200059	coat hangers / clothes hangers
200080	coathooks , not of metal / hooks , not of metal, for clothes rails
	• Animal housing and beds
200007	beds for household pets
200001	beehives
200039	comb foundations for beehives
200058	dog kennels
200117	fodder racks
200150	honeycombs
200009	kennels for household pets
200008	nesting boxes for household pets
200109	nesting boxes
200264	scratching posts for cats
200040	sections of wood for beehives
	• Unprocessed and semi-processed materials included in the class, not specified for use
200203	ambroid bars
200010	animal claws
200035	animal horns
200179	animal hooves
200019	bamboo
200071	coral
200076	corozo
200074	horn , unworked or semi-worked
200131	ivory , unworked or semi-worked
200098	meerscham
200153	mother-of-pearl , unworked or semi-worked
200090	oyster shells
200160	plaited straw, except matting
200133	rattan
200178	reeds [plaiting materials]
200233	shells

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200049	stag antlers
200161	straw plaits
200162	straw edgings
200045	tortoiseshell imitation
200089	tortoiseshell
200018	whalebone , unworked or semi-worked
200027	wood ribbon
200005	yellow amber
	• Containers, and closures and holders therefor, non-metallic
200207	bins , not of metal / chests , not of metal
200238	bottle casings of wood
200228	cases of wood or plastic / bins of wood or plastic / boxes of wood or plastic
200065	containers , not of metal, for liquid fuel
200068	containers , not of metal [storage, transport]
200069	floating containers, not of metal
200055	loading gauge rods, not of metal, for railway waggons [wagons]
200122	meat chests, not of metal
200100	packaging containers of plastic
200174	reservoirs , not of metal nor of masonry / tanks , not of metal nor of masonry
200206	troughs , not of metal, for mixing mortar
	• • Baskets, non-metallic
200163	bakers' bread baskets
200243	baskets , not of metal
200021	fishing baskets
200143	hampers [baskets]
	• • Barrels and casks, non-metallic
200210	barrels , not of metal
200120	cask stands, not of metal
200211	cask hoops, not of metal / barrel hoops, not of metal
200017	casks of wood for decanting wine
200119	casks , not of metal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200081	vats , not of metal
	• • Coffins and funerary urns
200048	coffin fittings, not of metal
200047	coffins
200267	funerary urns
	• • Letter boxes, non-metallic
200244	letter boxes, not of metal or masonry
	• • Closures for containers, non-metallic
200219	bottle caps, not of metal
200220	bottle closures, not of metal / stoppers for bottles, not of glass, metal or rubber
200112	closures , not of metal, for containers
200029	corks for bottles
200030	corks
200213	plugs , not of metal / bungs , not of metal
200285	screw tops, not of metal, for bottles
200214	stoppers , not of metal / sealing caps, not of metal
200042	taps for casks, not of metal
	• • Crates and pallets, non-metallic
200128	crates
200146	handling pallets, not of metal
200054	loading pallets, not of metal
200145	transport pallets, not of metal
	• Ladders and movable steps, non-metallic
200092	ladders of wood or plastics
200093	mobile boarding stairs, not of metal, for passengers
200289	step stools, not of metal
200147	steps [ladders], not of metal
	• Displays, stands and signage, non-metallic
200002	display boards
200057	display stands
200155	house numbers, not of metal, non-luminous

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

200259	inflatable publicity objects
200292	jewellery organizer displays / jewelry organizer displays
200154	nameplates , not of metal / identity plates, not of metal
200134	newspaper display stands
200130	numberplates , not of metal / registration plates, not of metal
200096	placards of wood or plastics
200200	showcases [furniture]
200253	signboards of wood or plastics
	• • Mannequins and tailors' dummies
200064	tailors' dummies / dressmakers' dummies / mannequins

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; combs and sponges; brushes (except paintbrushes); brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; steelwool; unworked or semi-worked glass (except glass used in building); glassware, porcelain and earthenware not included in other classes.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use as well as toilet utensils, glassware and articles in porcelain.

This Class includes, in particular:

- utensils and containers for household and kitchen use, for example, kitchen utensils, pails, pans of iron, of aluminium, of plastics or of other materials, small hand-operated apparatus for mincing, grinding or pressing;
- electric combs;
- electric toothbrushes;
- dish stands and decanter stands.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- cleaning preparations, soaps, etc. (Cl. 3);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding or pressing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, clippers (hand instruments), metal implements and utensils for manicure and pedicure (Cl. 8);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Statues, figurines, plaques and works of art, made of materials such as porcelain, terra-cotta or glass, included in the class
210252	busts of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210078	china ornaments
210285	figurines [statuettes] of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass / statuettes of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210157	majolica
210224	piggy banks
210279	signboards of porcelain or glass
210217	statues of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210234	works of art of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
	• Unworked and semi-worked glass, not specified for use
210119	enamelled glass
210284	fibreglass other than for insulation or textile use / fiberglass other than for insulation or textile use
210286	fibreglass thread, not for textile use / fiberglass thread, not for textile use
210308	fused silica [semi-worked product], other than for building

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210149	glass , unworked or semi-worked, except building glass
210152	glass wool other than for insulation
210229	glass incorporating fine electrical conductors
210231	glass for vehicle windows [semi-finished product]
210161	mosaics of glass, not for building
210166	opal glass
210167	opaline glass
210143	plate glass [raw material]
210114	powdered glass for decoration
210283	vitreous silica fibers [fibres], not for textile use
	• Gardening articles
210133	flower pots
210253	flower-pot covers, not of paper / covers , not of paper, for flower pots
210321	gardening gloves
210132	holders for flowers and plants [flower arranging]
210305	indoor terrariums [plant cultivation]
210338	indoor terrariums [vivariums]
210012	nozzles for watering hose
210183	nozzles for watering cans / roses for watering cans
210015	sprinklers
210206	syringes for watering flowers and plants / sprinklers for watering flowers and plants
210190	vases
210013	watering devices / sprinkling devices
210016	watering cans
210341	window-boxes
	• Brushes and brush-making articles
210020	brooms
210053	brush goods
210054	material for brush -making
210014	brushes *
210071	brushes for footwear

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210251	electric brushes , except parts of machines
210278	brushes for cleaning tanks and containers
210281	feather-dusters
210052	lamp-glass brushes
210050	nail brushes
210188	pig bristles
210137	scrubbing brushes
210147	tar-brushes , long handled
210051	toilet brushes
	• Tableware, cookware and containers
210233	aerosol dispensers, not for medical purposes
210236	autoclaves [pressure cookers], non-electric / pressure cookers [autoclaves], non-electric
210346	baking mats
210266	baskets for domestic use
210156	basting spoons [cooking utensils]
210358	basting brushes
210238	beaters , non-electric
210096	blenders , non-electric, for household purposes
210045	bottles
210039	bowls [basins] / basins [bowls]
210243	boxes of glass
210017	bread baskets, domestic
210169	bread boards
210310	bread bins
210023	buckets / pails
210359	bulb basters
210030	butter dishes
210031	butter-dish covers
210058	cabarets [trays]
210142	cake molds [moulds]
210245	candelabra [candlesticks] / candlesticks

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210242	candle rings
210295	candle extinguishers
210352	candle jars [holders]
210244	candy boxes / boxes for sweetmeats
210070	cauldrons
210068	ceramics for household purposes
210265	cheese-dish covers
210311	chopsticks
210091	closures for pot lids
210258	coasters , not of paper and other than table linen
210254	coffee grinders, hand-operated
210255	coffee services [tableware]
210256	coffee filters, non-electric
210257	coffee percolators, non-electric
210287	coffeepots , non-electric
210315	confectioners' decorating bags [pastry bags]
210199	containers for household or kitchen use
210103	cookery molds [moulds]
210316	cookie [biscuit] cutters
210317	cookie jars
210026	cooking pot sets
210049	cooking skewers of metal / cooking pins of metal
210101	cooking pots
210274	cooking utensils, non-electric
210292	cruet sets for oil and vinegar
210057	cruets
210355	crushers for kitchen use, non-electric
210098	crystal [glassware]
210220	cups
210318	cups of paper or plastic
210108	cutting boards for the kitchen

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210260	deep fryers, non-electric
210040	demijohns / carboys
210269	dish covers / covers for dishes
210208	dishes
210333	disposable table plates
210350	dripping pans
210129	earthenware / crockery
210181	earthenware saucepans
210165	egg cups
210219	epergnes
210289	flasks *
210353	food steamers, non-electric
210089	fruit cups
210138	fruit presses, non-electric, for household purposes
210136	frying pans
210121	funnels
210332	garlic presses [kitchen utensils]
210009	glass bulbs [receptacles] / glass vials [receptacles]
210022	glass flasks [containers]
210033	glass jars [carboys]
210042	glass stoppers / glass caps
210044	glass bowls
210085	glasses [receptacles]
210084	glue-pots
210197	graters for kitchen use
210146	grill supports / gridiron supports
210145	grills [cooking utensils] / griddles [cooking utensils]
210035	heat-insulated containers for beverages
210062	heat-insulated containers
210239	heaters for feeding bottles, non-electric
210322	hot pots, not electrically heated

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210099	ice cube molds [moulds] / ice cube molds / ice cube moulds
210046	insulating flasks / vacuum bottles
210323	isothermic bags
210246	kettles , non-electric
210158	kitchen grinders, non-electric
210272	kitchen containers
210273	kitchen utensils
210090	knife rests for the table
210324	lazy susans
210325	lunch boxes
210064	menu card holders
210140	mess-tins
210162	mills for domestic purposes, hand-operated
210326	mixing spoons [kitchen utensils]
210079	moulds [kitchen utensils] / molds [kitchen utensils]
210232	mugs
210200	napkin rings
210210	napkin holders
210327	noodle machines, hand-operated
210357	oven mitts / barbecue mitts / kitchen mitts
210230	painted glassware
210173	paper plates
210328	pastry cutters
210184	pepper mills, hand-operated
210185	pepper pots
210170	fitted picnic baskets, including dishes
210177	pie servers / tart scoops
210107	plates to prevent milk boiling over
210189	porcelain ware
210261	non-electric portable coldboxes / non-electric portable coolers (Am.)
210092	pot lids

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210356	potholders
210153	pots
210193	pottery
210047	refrigerating bottles
210175	rolling pins, domestic
210203	salad bowls
210204	salt cellars / salt shakers
210212	saucers
210102	scoops [tableware]
210207	services [dishes]
210097	sieves [household utensils]
210061	sifters [household utensils]
210214	soup bowls
210330	spatulas [kitchen utensils]
210122	spice sets
210027	spouts
210065	stew-pans
210088	strainers for household purposes
210174	strainers
210218	sugar bowls
210235	table plates
210227	tableware , other than knives, forks and spoons
210038	tea caddies
210209	tea services [tableware]
210248	tea infusers / tea balls
210288	tea strainers
210343	tea cosies
210222	teapots
210007	thermally insulated containers for food
210275	toothpick holders
210180	trays for domestic purposes, of paper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210267	trays for domestic purposes
210270	trivets [table utensils]
210226	urns *
210159	utensils for household purposes
210154	vegetable dishes
210211	vessels of metal for making ices and iced drinks
210309	waffle irons, non-electric
210134	whisks , non-electric, for household purposes
	• • Glasses, drinking vessels and barware
210032	beer mugs
210048	bottle openers, electric and non-electric
210082	cocktail shakers
210314	cocktail stirrers
210043	corkscrews , electric and non-electric
210063	decanter s
210034	drinking vessels
210086	drinking horns
210144	drinking bottles for sports
210319	drinking glasses
210348	hip flasks
210196	ice buckets / coolers [ice pails] / ice pails
210271	jugs / pitchers
210155	liqueur sets
210178	pipettes [wine-tasters] / wine tasters [siphons]
210118	siphon bottles for carbonated water
210342	straws for drinking / drinking straws
210291	tankards
	• Cleaning articles
210259	abrasive pads for kitchen purposes
210025	basins [receptacles]
210127	buckets made of woven fabrics

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210360	car washing mitts
210008	carpet beaters [hand instruments]
210021	carpet sweepers
210263	chamois leather for cleaning / buckskin for cleaning / skins of chamois for cleaning
210067	cinder sifters [household utensils]
210104	cleaning instruments, hand-operated
210312	cleaning tow
210303	cloth for washing floors
210268	cotton waste for cleaning
210160	crumb trays
210304	dishwashing brushes
210111	dusting apparatus, non-electric
210282	dusting cloths [rags]
210125	furniture dusters
210290	gloves for household purposes
210339	mop wringers
210135	mops
210329	plungers for clearing blocked drains
210100	polishing leather
210186	polishing apparatus and machines, for household purposes, non-electric
210187	polishing materials for making shiny, except preparations, paper and stone
210294	polishing gloves
210077	rags [cloth] for cleaning / cloths for cleaning / rags for cleaning
210066	saucepan scourers of metal
210168	scouring pads / pads for cleaning
210139	smoke absorbers for household purposes
210280	sponges for household purposes
210005	steel wool for cleaning
210123	toilet sponges
210006	washing boards
210106	washtubs

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210080	apparatus for wax-polishing , non-electric
210163	wool waste for cleaning
	• • Air fragrancing apparatus
210056	perfume burners
210228	perfume vaporizers / perfume sprayers
	• • Dustbins
210194	dustbins / garbage cans / refuse bins / trash cans
210340	waste paper baskets
	• Cosmetic and toilet utensils and bathroom articles
210331	abrasive sponges for scrubbing the skin
210301	baby baths, portable
210036	boxes for dispensing paper towels
210192	chamber pots
210128	comb cases
210076	combs *
210176	electric combs
210087	cosmetic utensils
210349	cosmetic spatulas
210277	deodorising apparatus for personal use
210215	eyebrow brushes
210055	hair for brushes
210110	large-toothed combs for the hair
210148	powder puffs
210195	powder compacts
210344	make-up removing appliances
210240	shaving brushes
210241	shaving brush stands / stands for shaving brushes
210037	soap boxes
210117	soap dispensers
210191	soap holders / dishes for soap
210124	sponge holders

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210354	make-up sponges
210115	toilet cases / fitted vanity cases
210116	toilet paper dispensers
210225	toilet utensils
210335	toilet paper holders
210334	towel rails and rings / rails and rings for towels
	• • Dental cleaning articles
210320	floss for dental purposes
210250	toothbrushes
210276	toothbrushes , electric
210105	toothpicks
210262	water apparatus for cleaning teeth and gums
	• Articles for animals
210010	animal bristles [brushware]
210019	bird baths*
210059	birdcages
210302	cages for household pets
210075	combs for animals
210028	currycombs
210001	drinking troughs
210002	feeding troughs
210073	horse brushes
210306	litter boxes [trays] for pets / litter trays for pets
210074	mangers for animals
210164	nest eggs, artificial
210011	poultry rings
210018	rings for birds
	• • Aquaria and vivaria
210337	aquarium hoods
210336	indoor aquaria / tanks [indoor aquaria]
	• • Devices for pest and vermin control

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

210345	electric devices for attracting and killing insects
210069	fly swatters
210351	fly traps
210150	insect traps
210216	mouse traps
210198	rat traps
	• Articles for clothing and footwear
210041	boot jacks
210347	boot trees [stretchers]
210223	buttonhooks
210313	clothes-pegs / clothes-pins
210221	clothing stretchers / stretchers for clothing
210126	drying racks for laundry
210112	flat-iron stands
210141	glove stretchers
210093	ironing board covers, shaped
210179	ironing boards
210120	shoe trees [stretchers]
210213	shoe horns
210094	tie presses
210171	trouser presses
210264	wax-polishing appliances, non-electric, for shoes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 22

Ropes, string, nets, tents, awnings, tarpaulins, sails, sacks and bags (not included in other classes); padding and stuffing materials (except of rubber or plastics); raw fibrous textile materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly rope and sail manufacture products, padding and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines in natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain nets, sacks and bags (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Raw textile fibers and substitutes
220065	animal hair
220012	camel hair
220087	carbon fibers [fibres] for textile use
220051	carded wool
220018	coconut fiber [fibre] / coconut fiber / coconut fibre
220019	cocoons
220052	combed wool
220025	raw cotton
220026	cotton tow
220070	esparto grass
220010	raw fibrous textile
220036	fibrous gaskets for ships
220072	fleece wool
220093	glass fibers [fibres] for textile use
220013	hemp
220015	hemp bands
220027	horsehair
220046	jute
220054	liber
220056	raw linen [flax]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

220101	linters
220092	plastic fibers [fibres] for textile use
220067	raffia
220066	ramie fibre
220016	schappe [raw silk waste] / silk waste
220073	shorn wool
220008	raw silk
220040	silk flock
220076	textile fibers [fibres] / textile fibers / textile fibres
220014	tow
220037	vitreous silica fibers [fibres] for textile use
220041	wool flock
220050	raw or treated wool
	• Goods made of textile and fibers
220112	bindings , not of metal
220001	brattice cloth
220111	outdoor blinds of textile
	• • Slings and bands
220081	braces , not of metal, for handling loads / harness , not of metal, for handling loads
220043	hammocks
220045	ladder tapes for venetian blinds / ladder tapes or webbing for venetian blinds
220083	slings , not of metal, for handling loads
220082	straps , not of metal, for handling loads / belts , not of metal, for handling loads
220003	strips for tying-up vines
220078	wrapping or binding bands, not of metal
	• • Bags and sacks for packaging, storage and transport
220068	bags [sacks] for the transport and storage of materials in bulk
220106	bags for washing hosiery
220107	body bags
220104	mail bags
220069	sacks [bags] of textile, for packaging / bags [envelopes, pouches] of textile, for packaging

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Tarpaulins, awnings, tents, and unfitted coverings
220058	awnings of textile
220102	awnings of synthetic materials
220085	covers for camouflage
220002	tarpaulins
220071	tents
220075	vehicle covers, not fitted
	• • Sails
220110	canvas for sails
220059	sails
220105	sails for ski sailing
	• • Ropes and strings
220086	binding thread, not of metal, for agricultural purposes
220084	cables , not of metal
220103	car towing ropes
220089	CORDS for hanging pictures
220032	packing string
220091	packing rope
220023	rope ladders
220020	ropes , not of metal
220021	ropes *
220088	sash cords
220042	sheaf-binding yarns
220035	string
220079	thread , not of metal, for wrapping or binding
220038	twine made of paper
220055	wax ends
220022	whipcord
	• • Nets
220011	fishing nets
220109	net pens for fish farming

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

220009	nets for camouflage
220094	nets *
220049	network
220108	purse seines
220048	snares [nets]
220039	twine for nets
	• Padding and stuffing materials
220090	cotton waste [flock] for padding and stuffing
220028	down [feathers]
220029	eiderdown
220057	feathers for bedding
220064	feathers for stuffing upholstery
220007	flock [stuffing]
220044	grasses for upholstering
220047	kapok
220031	packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220030	padding materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard / stuffing , not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220006	sawdust
220074	seaweed for stuffing
220077	sisal
220062	straw for stuffing upholstery
220080	straw wrappers for bottles / bottle envelopes of straw / packing , of straw, for bottles
220033	upholstery wool [stuffing]
220060	wadding for filtering
220061	wadding for padding and stuffing upholstery
220004	wood shavings
220005	wood wool

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 23

Yarns and threads, for textile use.

Explanatory Note

Basic no.	Indication
	• Yarns and threads
230031	chenille yarn
230006	coir thread and yarn
230002	cotton thread and yarn
230015	darning thread and yarn
230019	elastic thread and yarn for textile use
230003	embroidery thread and yarn
230017	fibreglass thread for textile use / fiberglass thread for textile use
230005	hemp thread and yarn
230011	jute thread and yarn
230013	linen thread and yarn
230014	rayon thread and yarn
230018	rubber thread for textile use
230009	sewing thread and yarn
230007	silk thread and yarn
230008	spun cotton
230010	spun thread and yarn
230012	spun wool / worsted
230016	spun silk
230032	thread of metal for embroidery
230020	threads of plastic materials for textile use
230004	woollen thread and yarn
230001	yarn* / thread*

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 24

Textiles and textile goods, not included in other classes; bed covers; table covers.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly textiles (piece goods) and textile covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- bedding linen of paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special textiles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Fabrics
240001	adhesive fabric for application by heat
240007	billiard cloth
240009	bolting cloth
240011	brocades
240010	buckram
240095	calico
240015	canvas for tapestry or embroidery
240053	cheese cloth
240111	chenille fabric
240023	cheviots [cloth]
240013	cloth *
240028	cotton fabrics
240035	crepe [fabric]
240036	crepon
240037	damask
240120	diaper changing cloths for babies
240069	diapered linen
240044	drugget
240046	elastic woven material
240090	esparto fabric

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

240002	fabric , impervious to gases, for aeronautical balloons
240003	fabric of imitation animal skins
240008	fabric *
240021	fabric for footwear
240116	fabrics for textile use
240027	felt *
240104	fibreglass fabrics for textile use / fiberglass fabrics, for textile use
240050	flannel [fabric]
240056	gauze [cloth]
240057	gummed cloth, other than for stationery
240058	haircloth [sackcloth]
240017	hemp fabric
240018	hemp cloth
240062	jersey [fabric]
240063	jute fabric
240092	knitted fabric
240067	linen cloth
240038	lingerie fabric
240073	marabouts [cloth]
240077	moleskin [fabric]
240098	non-woven textile fabrics
240081	plastic material [substitute for fabrics]
240061	printed calico cloth
240083	ramie fabric
240084	rayon fabric
240060	silk fabrics for printing patterns
240088	silk [cloth]
240091	taffeta [cloth]
240012	textile material
240031	tick [linen]
240016	trellis [cloth]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

240089	tulle
240004	upholstery fabrics
240026	velvet
240064	woollen cloth / woollen fabric
240094	zephyr [cloth]
	• Textile goods, and substitutes for textile goods
240006	banners
240043	bunting
240042	flags , not of paper
240052	frieze [cloth]
240054	fustian / dimity
240078	handkerchiefs of textile
240019	hat linings, of textile, in the piece
240020	lining fabric for shoes
240039	linings [textile]
240079	mosquito nets
240093	net curtains
240106	printers' blankets of textile
240041	shrouds
240074	ticks [mattress covers]
240049	traced cloths for embroidery / traced cloth for embroidery
	• • Coverings for furniture
240059	covers [loose] for furniture / loose covers for furniture
240075	furniture coverings of plastic / coverings of plastic for furniture
240117	furniture coverings of textile
240118	fitted toilet lid covers of fabric
	• • Curtains
240047	curtain holders of textile material
240085	curtains of textile or plastic
240082	door curtains
240119	shower curtains of textile or plastic

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Labels
240102	labels of cloth
	• • Wall hangings
240103	wall hangings of textile / tapestry [wall hangings], of textile
	• • Linens
240048	glass cloths [towels]
240071	household linen
240072	towels of textile
	• • • Kitchen and table linens
240096	coasters [table linen]
240025	oilcloth for use as tablecloths
240113	place mats, not of paper
240022	table runners
240070	table linen, not of paper
240076	table napkins of textile / serviettes of textile
240033	tablecloths , not of paper
240097	tablemats , not of paper
	• • • Bed clothes and blankets
240029	bed covers / bedspreads / coverlets [bedspreads] / quilts
240032	bed covers of paper
240068	bed linen
240099	bed clothes
240114	bed blankets
240115	covers for cushions
240045	eiderdowns [down coverlets]
240030	mattress covers
240112	pillow shams
240080	pillowcases
240040	sheets [textile]
240100	sleeping bag liners
240034	travelling rugs [lap robes]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • • Bath linen
240005	bath linen, except clothing
240055	bath mitts
240101	cloths for removing make-up
240087	face towels of textile
240051	sanitary flannel
	• Filtering materials of textile
240105	filtering materials of textile

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headgear.

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain clothing and footwear for special use (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Headgear
250124	bathing caps
250009	berets
250030	cap peaks
250012	caps [headwear]
250028	hat frames [skeletons]
250046	hats
250142	headbands [clothing]
250047	headgear for wear
250027	hoods [clothing]
250152	mantillas
250100	mitres [hats] / miters [hats]
250158	shower caps
250024	skull caps
250076	top hats
250156	turbans
250123	veils [clothing]
250170	visors [headwear]
250084	wimples
	• Clothing
250174	albs
250096	aprons [clothing]
250157	ascots
250058	babies' pants [clothing]
250148	bandanas [neckerchiefs]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

250127	bath robes
250125	bathing trunks / bathing drawers
250126	bathing suits / swimsuits
250104	beach clothes
250031	belts [clothing]
250128	bibs , not of paper
250011	boas [necklets]
250025	bodices [lingerie]
250023	boxer shorts
250114	brassieres
250063	breeches for wear
250022	camisoles
250035	chasubles
250045	clothing *
250149	clothing for gymnastics
250150	clothing of imitations of leather
250151	clothing of leather
250086	coats
250020	collars [clothing]
250053	combinations [clothing]
250055	corselets
250078	corsets [underclothing]
250095	cuffs / wristbands [clothing]
250065	cyclists' clothing
250050	detachable collars
250017	dress shields
250109	dresses
250033	dressing gowns
250059	ear muffs [clothing]
250159	fishing vests
250133	footmuffs , not electrically heated

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

250074	fur stoles
250049	furs [clothing]
250077	gabardines [clothing]
250038	garters
250079	girdles
250067	gloves [clothing]
250008	heelpieces for stockings
250013	hosiery
250121	jackets [clothing]
250089	jerseys [clothing]
250169	jumper dresses / pinafore dresses
250171	knickers / panties
250071	knitwear [clothing]
250092	layettes [clothing]
250088	leggings [leg warmers] / leg warmers
250168	leggings [trousers]
250093	liveries
250098	maniples
250153	masquerade costumes
250099	mittens
250160	money belts [clothing]
250002	motorists' clothing
250097	muffs [clothing]
250021	neck scarves [mufflers] / mufflers [neck scarves] / neck scarfs [mufflers]
250060	neckties
250066	outerclothing
250010	overalls / smocks
250115	overcoats / topcoats
250122	paper clothing
250162	paper hats [clothing]
250143	parkas

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

250102	pelerines
250103	pelisses
250144	petticoats
250161	pocket squares
250106	pockets for clothing
250165	ponchos
250108	pyjamas / pajamas (Am.)
250057	ready-made clothing
250068	ready-made linings [parts of clothing]
250154	saris
250166	sarongs
250070	sashes for wear
250069	scarves / scarfs
250032	shawls
250043	shirt fronts
250072	shirt yokes
250042	shirts
250044	short-sleeve shirts
250167	ski gloves
250090	skirts
250164	skorts
250163	sleep masks
250146	slips [undergarments]
250037	sock suspenders
250036	socks
250062	spats / gaiters
250094	sports jerseys
250172	sports singlets
250039	stocking suspenders
250006	stockings
250120	stuff jackets [clothing]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

250056	suits
250018	suspenders / braces for clothing [suspenders]
250007	sweat-absorbent stockings
250054	sweat-absorbent underclothing / sweat-absorbent underwear
250034	sweaters / jumpers [pullovers] / pullovers
250147	teddies [undergarments]
250155	tee-shirts
250051	tights
250117	togas
250083	trouser straps / gaiter straps
250064	trousers / pants (Am.)
250112	underpants
250026	underwear / underclothing
250119	uniforms
250082	waistcoats / vests
250087	waterproof clothing
250052	wet suits for water-skiing
	• Footwear
250004	bath sandals
250005	bath slippers
250105	beach shoes
250040	boot uppers
250014	boots *
250141	boots for sports*
250073	esparto shoes or sandals
250048	fittings of metal for footwear
250075	football shoes / football boots
250003	footwear *
250061	footwear uppers
250080	galoshes / goloshes
250085	gymnastic shoes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

250015	half-boots
250116	heelpieces for footwear
250131	heels
250019	lace boots
250001	non-slipping devices for footwear
250111	sandals
250130	shoes *
250145	ski boots
250101	slippers
250041	inner soles
250129	soles for footwear
250132	sports shoes*
250134	studs for football boots
250016	tips for footwear
250173	valenki [felted boots]
250118	welts for footwear
250110	wooden shoes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 26

Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- slide fasteners.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of hooks (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain special types of needles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Accessories for apparel, sewing articles and decorative textile articles
260128	appliqués [haberdashery]
260101	badges for wear, not of precious metal
260123	beads , other than for making jewelry / beads , other than for making jewellery
260031	belt clasps
260006	binding needles
260074	birds' feathers [clothing accessories]
260048	blouse fasteners / dress body fasteners
260124	bobbins for retaining embroidery floss or wool [not parts of machines]
260090	bodkins
260092	boxes for needles
260062	braids
260024	brassards / arm bands [clothing accessories]
260027	brooches [clothing accessories]
260097	buckles [clothing accessories]
260021	buttons *
260037	chenille [passementerie]
260046	collar supports
260112	competitors' numbers
260047	cords for clothing
260096	cords for rimming, for clothing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

260012	corset busks / whalebones for corsets
260007	darning needles
260020	darning lasts
260018	edgings for clothing
260095	elastic ribbons
260051	embroidering crochet hooks
260028	embroidery / fancy goods [embroidery]
260023	expanding bands for holding sleeves
260073	eyelets for clothing
260056	false hems
260010	fastenings for clothing
260026	fastenings for suspenders / fastenings for braces
260082	feathers [clothing accessories]
260057	festoons [embroidery]
260066	frills [lacework]
260086	frills for clothing
260060	fringes
260094	gold embroidery
260070	haberdashery *, except thread
260016	hat ornaments, not of precious metal
260081	heat adhesive patches for repairing textile articles
260111	heat adhesive patches for decoration of textile articles [haberdashery]
260116	hook and pile fastening tapes
260052	hooks [haberdashery]
260098	hooks for corsets
260009	knitting needles
260019	lace for edgings
260068	lace trimmings / passementerie
260069	letters for marking linen
260071	mica spangles
260032	monogram tabs for marking linen / numerals or letters for marking linen

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

260078	needle cushions
260091	needle cases
260002	needles *
260005	needles for wool combing machines
260045	numerals for marking linen
260113	ornamental novelty badges [buttons]
260011	ostrich feathers [clothing accessories]
260080	picot [lace]
260055	pin cushions
260100	pins , other than jewellery [jewelry (Am.)]
260117	prize ribbons
260025	reins for guiding children
260076	ribbons [haberdashery]
260085	rosettes [haberdashery]
260122	rug hooks
260008	saddlers' needles
260004	sewing needles
260049	sewing boxes
260050	sewing thimbles
260001	shoe fasteners
260033	shoe hooks
260034	shoe laces
260035	shoe ornaments, not of precious metal
260036	shoe eyelets
260088	shoe buckles
260003	shoemakers' needles
260118	shoulder pads for clothing
260058	shuttles for making fishing nets
260093	silver embroidery
260084	skirt flounces
260022	snap fasteners

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

260077	spangles for clothing
260120	tapes for curtain headings
260063	tassels [haberdashery]
260075	tinsels [trimmings for clothing] / orsedew [trimmings for clothing]
260083	top-knots [pompoms]
260064	trimmings for clothing
260119	trouser clips for cyclists
260067	woollen laces
260053	zip fasteners / slide fasteners [zippers] / zippers
260087	zippers for bags / zip fasteners for bags
	• Hair ornaments, hair rollers, hair fastening articles, and false hair
260114	bows for the hair
260038	decorative articles for the hair
260014	false beards
260043	false hair
260072	false moustaches
260013	hair bands
260015	hair grips / bobby pins
260039	hair curling pins
260040	hair barrettes / hair slides
260041	hair pins
260042	hair nets
260115	hair colouring caps / hair coloring caps
260121	hair curling papers
260125	hair extensions
260127	hair curlers, other than hand implements
260126	human hair
260044	plaited hair / tresses of hair
260089	toupees
260079	wigs
	• Artificial fruit, flowers and vegetables

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

260059	artificial flowers
260061	artificial fruit
260065	artificial garlands
260129	artificial plants
260099	wreaths of artificial flowers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile).

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as furnishings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- wooden flooring (Cl. 19).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Floor coverings and artificial ground coverings
270002	floor coverings
270014	linoleum
270016	vinyl floor coverings
	• • Carpets, rugs and mats
270001	bath mats
270015	carpet underlay
270011	carpets / rugs*
270008	door mats
270004	gymnastic mats / gymnasium mats
270006	mats *
270017	mats of woven rope for ski slopes
270012	non-slip mats
270009	reed mats
	• • • Vehicles mats and carpets
270010	carpets for automobiles / automobile carpets
	• • Artificial ground coverings
270003	artificial turf
	• Wall and ceiling coverings
270013	decorative wall hangings, not of textile
270018	textile wallpaper
270007	wallpaper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 28

Games and playthings; gymnastic and sporting articles not included in other classes; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor;
- fishing tackle;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- electrical lamps (garlands) for Christmas trees (Cl. 11);
- fishing nets (Cl. 22);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Sporting articles and equipment
280008	archery implements
280201	ascenders [mountaineering equipment]
280166	bags especially designed for skis and surfboards
280220	ball pitching machines
280075	bar-bells
280141	baseball gloves
280015	batting gloves [accessories for games]
280121	billiard cues
280122	billiard cue tips
280123	billiard tables
280124	coin-operated billiard tables
280001	bladders of balls for games
280026	bob-sleighs
280044	body-building apparatus / body rehabilitation apparatus / body-training apparatus
280177	bodyboards
280031	bowling apparatus and machinery
280007	bows for archery
280032	boxing gloves

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

280051	chest expanders [exercisers] / exercisers [expanders]
280080	clay pigeon traps
280101	clay pigeons [targets]
280142	climbers' harness
280047	cricket bags
280052	discuses for sports
280179	divot repair tools [golf accessories] / pitch mark repair tools [golf accessories]
280221	dumb-bells
280009	edges of skis
280143	elbow guards [sports articles]
280193	electronic targets
280130	fencing weapons
280131	fencing masks
280132	fencing gauntlets / fencing gloves
280072	gloves for games
280034	golf clubs
280061	golf bags, with or without wheels
280153	golf gloves
280225	golf bag trolleys / golf bag carts
280033	gut for rackets
280129	appliances for gymnastics
280127	hang gliders
280167	harness for sailboards
280048	hockey sticks
280099	ice skates
280144	knee guards [sports articles]
280182	in- line roller skates
280169	masts for sailboards
280196	men's athletic supporters [sports articles]
280064	nets for sports
280170	paintball guns [sports apparatus]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

280171	paintballs [ammunition for paintball guns] [sports apparatus]
280146	paragliders
280043	machines for physical exercises
280210	poles for pole vaulting
280147	protective paddings [parts of sports suits]
280184	punching bags
280081	rackets / bats for games
280098	roller skates
280059	rollers for stationary exercise bicycles
280186	rosin used by athletes
280126	sailboards
280108	scrapers for skis
280100	seal skins [coverings for skis]
280046	shin guards [sports articles]
280116	shuttlecocks
280148	skateboards
280028	skating boots with skates attached
280066	ski bindings
280110	skis
280113	sleds [sports articles]
280188	sling shots [sports articles]
280197	snowboards
280187	snowshoes
280109	sole coverings for skis
280150	spring boards [sports articles]
280174	starting blocks for sports
280017	stationary exercise bicycles
280042	strings for rackets
280125	surf skis
280172	surfboard leashes
280102	surfboards

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

280111	tables for table tennis
280038	targets
280065	tennis nets
280173	tennis ball throwing apparatus
280209	trampolines
280152	waterskis
280063	wax for skis
280176	weight lifting belts [sports articles]
	• • Hunting and fishing equipment
280002	artificial fishing bait
280154	bite indicators [fishing tackle]
280155	bite sensors [fishing tackle]
280165	butterfly nets
280195	camouflage screens [sports articles]
280094	creels [fishing traps]
280082	decoys for hunting or fishing / lures for hunting or fishing
280076	fish hooks
280083	fishing tackle
280069	floats for fishing
280107	gut for fishing
280071	harpoon guns [sports articles]
280180	hunting game calls
280060	landing nets for anglers
280084	lines for fishing
280092	reels for fishing
280035	rods for fishing
280194	scent lures for hunting or fishing
	• • Swimming equipment
280093	flippers for swimming / swimming webs [flippers]
280205	swimming kick boards
280212	swimming belts

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

280213	swimming jackets
280211	water wings
	• Festive decorations and artificial Christmas trees
280096	artificial snow for Christmas trees
280039	bells for Christmas trees
280029	candle holders for Christmas trees
280006	Christmas trees of synthetic material
280120	Christmas tree stands
280027	explosive bonbons [Christmas crackers] / cosaques [toy fireworks]
280119	ornaments for Christmas trees, except illumination articles and confectionery
	• Fairground and playground apparatus
280157	fairground ride apparatus
280149	slides [playthings]
	• Toys, games, playthings and novelties
280117	air pistols [toys]
280189	amusement machines, automatic and coin-operated
280114	backgammon games
280011	balls for games
280013	billiard table cushions
280019	billiard balls
280021	billiard markers
280178	bingo cards
280156	board games
280025	building blocks [toys]
280041	building games
280003	caps for pistols [toys]
280090	carnival masks
280020	chalk for billiard cues
280055	chess games
280056	chessboards
280206	chips for gambling

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

280192	confetti
280105	conjuring apparatus
280224	controllers for toys
280040	counters [discs] for games
280074	cups for dice
280067	darts
280050	dice
280088	dolls
280016	dolls' feeding bottles
280085	dolls' beds
280086	dolls' houses
280103	dolls' clothes
280104	dolls' rooms
280054	dominoes
280057	draughtboards / checkerboards
280049	draughts [games] / checkers [games]
280158	flying discs [toys]
280070	foosball tables
280079	games*
280128	apparatus for games
280202	gaming machines for gambling
280159	horseshoe games
280168	jigsaw puzzles
280190	kaleidoscopes
280037	kite reels
280036	kites
280160	mah-jong
280023	marbles for games
280222	masks [playthings]
280223	matryoshka dolls [wooden nested Russian dolls]
280145	mobiles [toys]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

280045	novelties for parties, dances [party favors, favours]
280199	pachinkos
280204	paper party hats
280078	parlour games / parlor games
280118	percussion caps [toys] / detonating caps [toys]
280183	piñatas
280012	play balloons
280030	playing balls
280191	playing cards
280161	plush toys
280062	practical jokes [novelties]
280087	puppets / marionettes
280097	quoits
280185	radio-controlled toy vehicles
280077	rattles [playthings]
280005	ring games
280014	rocking horses
280181	roulette wheels
280091	scale model vehicles
280198	scale model kits [toys]
280115	scooters [toys]
280207	scratch cards for playing lottery games
280022	skittles
280106	skittles [games] / ninepins
280203	slot machines [gaming machines]
280175	snow globes
280162	soap bubbles [toys]
280112	spinning tops [toys]
280208	stuffed toys
280095	swimming pools [play articles]
280010	swings

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

280151	teddy bears
280089	theatrical masks
280058	toy pistols
280163	toy vehicles
280218	toy models
280219	toy figures
280004	toys for domestic pets
280024	toys *
280164	twirling batons
	• • Video game apparatus
280216	arcade video game machines
280217	controllers for game consoles
280215	portable games with liquid crystal displays
280214	video game machines

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; edible oils and fats.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared for consumption or conservation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- milk beverages (milk predominating).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- fertilised eggs for hatching (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Meats
290081	animal marrow for food
290076	bacon
290013	black pudding [blood sausage] / black pudding / blood sausage
290018	charcuterie
290050	game , not live
290003	gelatine *
290063	ham
290124	liver
290046	meat
290068	meat extracts
290137	meat , preserved
290147	meat , tinned [canned (Am.)]
290142	pork
290114	poultry , not live
290098	salted meats
290097	sausages

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

290112	tripe
	• • Meat spreads
290088	liver pâté / liver pastes
	• Fish, seafood and molluscs
290006	anchovy
290016	caviar
290132	clams , not live
290040	crayfish , not live
290037	crustaceans , not live
290041	fish fillets
290047	fish , not live
290136	fish , preserved
290144	fish , tinned [canned (Am.)]
290145	fish meal for human consumption
290167	fish mousses
290170	fish roe, prepared
290125	foods made from fish
290055	herrings , not live
290057	lobsters , not live
290083	mussels , not live
290061	oysters , not live
290135	prawns , not live
290107	salmon , not live
290149	salted fish
290106	sardines , not live
290150	sea-cucumbers , not live
290082	shellfish , not live
290138	shrimps , not live
290151	silkworm chrysalis, for human consumption
290139	snail eggs for consumption
290075	spiny lobsters, not live

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

290109	tuna , not live
	• • Fish and seafood spreads
	• Dairy products and dairy substitutes
290174	albumin milk / protein milk
290008	butter
290011	buttercream
290034	cheese
290180	condensed milk
290033	cream [dairy products]
290168	non-alcoholic eggnog
290070	kephir [milk beverage] / kefir [milk beverage]
290071	kumys [kumyss] [milk beverage] / koumiss [kumiss] [milk beverage]
290078	margarine
290039	milk
290072	milk beverages, milk predominating
290074	milk products
290164	milk shakes
290178	milk ferments for culinary purposes
290188	milk of almonds for culinary purposes
290187	peanut milk for culinary purposes
290183	prostokvasha [soured milk]
290042	rennet
290189	rice milk [milk substitute]
290182	ryazhenka [fermented baked milk]
290181	smetana [sour cream]
290163	soya milk [milk substitute]
290140	tofu
290073	whey
290141	whipped cream
290065	yoghurt / yogurt
	• • Cheese

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

290161	curd
	• Birds eggs and egg products
290001	albumen for culinary purposes
290086	eggs*
290087	powdered eggs
290012	white of eggs
290064	yolk of eggs
	• Oils and fats
290092	bone oil, edible
290010	coconut butter
290121	coconut fat
290122	coconut oil
290054	fat -containing mixtures for bread slices
290005	edible fats
290053	fatty substances for the manufacture of edible fats
290103	lard
290175	linseed oil for culinary purposes / flaxseed oil for culinary purposes
290058	maize oil / corn oil
290032	edible oils
290091	olive oil for food
290059	palm kernel oil for food
290084	palm oil for food
290022	rape oil for food / colza oil for food
290060	sesame oil
290108	suet for food
290111	sunflower oil for food
	• Processed fruits, fungi and vegetables (including nuts and pulses)
290165	ajvar [preserved peppers]
290116	alginates for culinary purposes
290117	almonds , ground
290172	aloe vera prepared for human consumption

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

290190	artichokes , preserved
290123	beans , preserved
290021	coconut , desiccated
290035	crystallized fruits / frosted fruits
290038	dates
290017	fruit , preserved
290043	fruit , stewed
290044	fruit jellies
290045	fruit pulp
290104	fruit salads
290115	fruit peel
290131	fruit chips
290133	fruit preserved in alcohol
290025	frozen fruits
290146	fruits , tinned [canned (Am.)]
290173	preserved garlic
290028	gherkins
290162	kimchi [fermented vegetable dish]
290177	lecithin for culinary purposes
290077	lentils , preserved
290176	low-fat potato chips
290120	mushrooms , preserved
290085	nuts , prepared
290090	olives , preserved
290089	onions , preserved
290118	peanuts , prepared
290096	peas , preserved
290093	pectin for culinary purposes
290094	piccalilli
290095	pickles
290027	raisins

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

290020	sauerkraut
290002	seaweed extracts for food
290171	seeds , prepared
290052	soya beans, preserved, for food
290166	sunflower seeds, prepared
290159	toasted laver
290101	tomato purée
290110	tomato juice for cooking
290184	tomato paste
290113	truffles , preserved
290067	vegetable juices for cooking
290102	vegetable salads
290169	vegetable mousses
290029	vegetables , preserved
290030	vegetables , cooked
290031	vegetables , dried
290152	vegetables , tinned [canned (Am.)]
	• • Jellies, jams, compotes, fruit and vegetable spreads
290155	apple purée
290009	chocolate nut butter / cocoa butter
290179	compotes
290156	cranberry sauce [compote]
290051	ginger jam
290158	hummus [chickpea paste]
290062	isinglass for food
290024	jams
290048	jellies for food
290079	marmalade
290049	meat jellies
290007	peanut butter
290157	tahini [sesame seed paste]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Prepared meals, soups and stocks, snacks and desserts
290186	aubergine paste / eggplant paste
290143	edible birds' nests
290015	preparations for making bouillon
290014	broth / bouillon
290023	broth concentrates / bouillon concentrates
290036	croquettes
290160	fruit-based snack food
290134	pollen prepared as foodstuff
290019	potato crisps / potato chips
290148	potato fritters
290154	potato flakes
290153	sausages in batter
290099	preparations for making soup
290026	soups
290066	vegetable soup preparations
290185	vegetable marrow paste

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastry and confectionery; edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces (condiments); spices; ice.

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin prepared for consumption or conservation as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption (for example, oat flakes and those made of other cereals).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs (Cl. 1);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Convenience food and savory snacks
300195	cereal-based snack food
300208	cheeseburgers [sandwiches]
300161	chips [cereal products]
300092	corn , roasted / maize , roasted
300133	meat pies
300202	noodle-based prepared meals
300104	pies
300112	pizzas
300192	quiches
300117	ravioli
300178	rice cakes
300196	rice-based snack food
300106	sandwiches
300183	spring rolls
300170	sushi
300190	tabbouleh

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

300184	tacos
	• Salts, seasonings, flavourings and condiments
300056	allspice
300006	aniseed
300011	aromatic preparations for food
300148	beer vinegar
300031	capers
300123	celery salt
300030	cinnamon [spice]
300040	cloves [spice]
300010	coffee flavorings [flavourings]
300041	condiments
300049	cooking salt
300215	cream of tartar for culinary purposes
300033	curry [spice]
300048	essences for foodstuffs, except etheric essences and essential oils
300070	flavorings [flavourings], other than essential oils, for cakes / flavorings , other than essential oils, for cakes / flavourings , other than essential oils, for cakes
300141	flavorings [flavourings], other than essential oils, for beverages / flavorings , other than essential oils, for beverages / flavourings , other than essential oils, for beverages
300140	food flavourings, other than essential oils / food flavorings, other than essential oils
300206	fruit coulis [sauces]
300201	garden herbs, preserved [seasonings]
300073	ginger [spice]
300077	glucose for culinary purposes
300210	ham glaze
300207	marinades
300135	meat tenderizers, for household purposes
300230	minced garlic [condiment]
300097	mint for confectionery
300102	nutmegs
300113	pepper

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

300111	peppers [seasonings]
300120	saffron [seasoning]
300014	salt for preserving foodstuffs
300122	saucers [condiments]
300169	sea water for cooking
300012	seasonings
300002	seaweed [condiment]
300054	spices
300007	star aniseed
300051	turmeric *
300130	vanilla [flavoring] [flavouring]
300131	vanillin [vanilla substitute]
300081	vinegar
	• • Savory sauces, chutneys and pastes
300004	almond paste
300162	chow-chow [condiment]
300182	chutneys [condiments]
300188	dressings for salad
300082	ketchup [sauce]
300172	mayonnaise
300193	meat gravies
300101	mustard
300217	pasta sauce
300209	pesto [sauce]
300167	relish [condiment]
300179	soya sauce
300194	soya bean paste [condiment]
300171	tomato sauce
	• Baked goods, confectionery, chocolate and desserts
300138	almond confectionery
300038	chocolate

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

300204	chocolate mousses
300225	chocolate decorations for cakes
300227	chocolate-coated nuts
300008	confectionery for decorating Christmas trees
300042	confectionery / sugar confectionery
300174	crackers
300175	custard
300205	dessert mousses [confectionery]
300176	fruit jellies [confectionery]
300191	halvah
300039	marzipan
300047	pancakes
300134	pâtés en croûte
300139	peanut confectionery
300115	puddings
300022	waffles
	• • Bread
300093	bread
300110	bread rolls
300189	breadcrumbs
300023	buns
300015	rusks
300185	tortillas
300013	unleavened bread
	• • Pastries, cakes, tarts and biscuits (cookies)
300016	biscuits / cookies
300029	cakes
300055	gingerbread
300089	macaroons [pastry]
300017	malt biscuits
300108	pastries

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

300222	pastry dough
300109	petit-beurre biscuits
300068	petits fours [cakes]
300129	tarts
	• • Sweets (candy), candy bars and chewing gum
300153	candy *
300226	candy decorations for cakes
300032	caramels [candy]
300035	chewing gum *
300118	liquorice [confectionery]
300107	lozenges [confectionery] / pastilles [confectionery]
300019	peppermint sweets
300116	pralines
300147	stick liquorice [confectionery]
300020	sweetmeats [candy]
	• • Cereal bars and energy bars
300218	cereal bars
300214	high-protein cereal bars
	• Sugars, natural sweeteners, sweet coatings and fillings, bee products
300098	honey
300094	maltose
300053	natural sweeteners
300219	palm sugar
300166	propolis * / bee glue *
300168	royal jelly *
300069	sugar *
	• • Syrups and treacles
300096	golden syrup
300095	molasses for food
	• • Sweet glazes and fillings
300203	cake frosting [icing]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

300067	fondants [confectionery]
	• Ice, ice creams, frozen yogurts and sorbets
300074	binding agents for ice cream [edible ices] / binding agents for ice cream / binding agents for edible ices
300046	ice cream
300075	ice , natural or artificial
300076	ice for refreshment
300136	edible ices
300137	powders for ice cream / powder for edible ices
300125	sherbets [ices] / sorbets [ices]
300181	frozen yoghurt [confectionery ices] / frozen yogurt [confectionery ices]
	• Coffee, teas and cocoa and substitutes therefor
300152	artificial coffee
300036	chicory [coffee substitute]
300085	chocolate beverages with milk
300151	chocolate-based beverages
300024	cocoa
300083	cocoa beverages with milk
300150	cocoa-based beverages
300026	coffee
300084	coffee beverages with milk
300149	coffee-based beverages
300221	flowers or leaves for use as tea substitutes
300186	iced tea
300009	infusions , not medicinal
300037	tea *
300187	tea-based beverages
300027	unroasted coffee
300028	vegetal preparations for use as coffee substitutes
	• Processed grains, starches, and goods made thereof, baking preparations and yeasts
300034	cereal preparations

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

300064	farinaceous foods
300066	ferments for pastes
300078	gluten prepared as foodstuff
300216	gluten additives for culinary purposes
300212	linseed for human consumption / flaxseed for human consumption
300164	malt extract for food
300165	malt for human consumption
300003	pasta / farinaceous food pastes
300088	sausage binding materials
300065	starch for food
300045	preparations for stiffening whipped cream
300127	tapioca
300050	thickening agents for cooking foodstuffs
	• • Dried and fresh pastas, noodles and dumplings
300090	macaroni
300103	noodles / ribbon vermicelli
300224	pelmeni [dumplings stuffed with meat]
300126	spaghetti
300223	vareniki [stuffed dumplings]
300132	vermicelli [noodles]
	• • Cereals
300163	couscous [semolina]
300142	crushed oats
300100	husked barley
300143	husked oats
300145	oat flakes
300144	oat-based food
300146	oatmeal
300044	popcorn
300121	sago
300213	wheat germ for human consumption

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • • Rice
300119	rice
300228	rice pudding
	• • • Flour
300061	barley meal
300058	bean meal
300059	corn flour / corn meal / maize flour / maize meal
300091	corn , milled / maize , milled
300105	crushed barley
300080	groats for human food
300057	meal * / flour *
300060	mustard meal
300229	nut flours
300114	potato flour*
300124	semolina
300062	soya flour
300128	tapioca flour*
300063	wheat flour
	• • • Breakfast cereals, porridge and grits
300043	corn flakes / maize flakes
300197	hominy
300198	hominy grits
300177	muesli
	• • Yeast and leavening agents
300199	baking powder
300200	baking soda [bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes] / bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes [baking soda]
300086	leaven
300087	yeast *
	• • Doughs, batters, and mixes therefor
300071	cake powder

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

300072	cake dough / cake batter
300220	dough

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 31

Grains and agricultural, horticultural and forestry products not included in other classes; live animals; fresh fruits and vegetables; seeds; natural plants and flowers; foodstuffs for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- raw woods;
- raw cereals;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- mollusca and crustacea (live).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Live animals, organisms for breeding
310006	live animals
310050	bred stock
310133	crayfish , live
310134	crustaceans , live
310045	eggs for hatching, fertilised
310089	fish spawn
310103	fish , live
310132	fishing bait, live
310154	herrings , live
310135	lobsters , live
310005	menagerie animals
310136	mussels , live
310137	oysters , live
310123	poultry , live
310155	salmon , live

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

310156	sardines , live
310145	sea-cucumbers , live
310041	shellfish , live
310090	silkworm eggs
310119	silkworms
310140	spiny lobsters, live
310157	tuna , live
	• Agricultural and aquacultural crops, horticulture and forestry products
310082	maize
	• • Algae
310003	algae for human or animal consumption / seaweed for human or animal consumption
	• • Plants
310148	aloe vera plants
310038	hop cones
310073	hops
310096	nettles
310071	plants
310107	plants , dried, for decoration
310072	seedlings
310120	edible sesame , unprocessed
310021	sugarcane
310104	vine plants
	• • • Fresh fruits, nuts, vegetables and herbs
310125	almonds [fruits]
310153	artichokes , fresh
310054	beans , fresh
310015	beet , fresh
310013	berries , fresh fruits
310027	chestnuts , fresh
310029	chicory roots
310030	chicory , fresh

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

310002	citrus fruit, fresh
310020	cocoa beans, raw
310034	coconuts
310040	copra
310037	cucumbers , fresh
310062	fruit , fresh
310070	garden herbs, fresh
310158	garlic , fresh
310115	grapes , fresh
310087	hazelnuts
310064	juniper berries
310074	kola nuts / cola nuts
310108	leeks , fresh
310032	lemons , fresh
310076	lentils , fresh
310075	lettuce , fresh
310022	locust beans, raw
310004	nuts [fruits]
310093	olives , fresh
310092	onions , fresh vegetables
310094	oranges , fresh
310126	peanuts , fresh
310109	peas , fresh
310106	peppers [plants]
310110	potatoes , fresh
310116	rhubarb , fresh
310114	roots for food
310149	spinach , fresh
310043	squashes , fresh / marrows , fresh
310042	vegetables , fresh
	• • • Malts and unprocessed cereals

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

310095	barley*
310016	bran
310066	grains [cereals]
310084	malt for brewing and distilling
310012	oats
310144	rice , unprocessed
310118	rye
310061	wheat
	• • • Natural turf
310063	turf , natural / sod
	• • • Flowers
310055	flowers , natural
310056	flowers , dried, for decoration
310044	wreaths of natural flowers
	• • • Seeds, bulbs and seedlings for plant breeding
310023	cereal seeds, unprocessed
310091	flower bulbs / bulbs
310057	pollen [raw material]
310065	seed germ for botanical purposes
310068	seeds for planting / plant seeds
	• • • Trees and forestry products
310139	raw barks
310009	Christmas trees*
310101	palm trees
310100	palms [leaves of the palm tree]
310105	pine cones
310117	rose bushes
310078	rough cork
310011	shrubs / bushes
310008	trees
310010	trunks of trees

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

310019	undressed timber
310017	unsawn timber
310018	wood chips for the manufacture of wood pulp
	• • • Plant residues (raw materials)
310131	bagasses of cane [raw material]
310033	coconut shell
310049	draff
310086	fruit residue [marc] / marc
310122	residue in a still after distillation
310046	straw mulch
	• • Fungi
310025	mushroom spawn for propagation
310024	mushrooms , fresh
310121	truffles , fresh
	• Foodstuffs and fodder for animals
310124	algarovilla for animal consumption
310007	animal foodstuffs
310052	animal fattening preparations / livestock fattening preparations
310142	beverages for pets
310035	bird food
310039	bran mash for animal consumption
310141	edible chews for animals
310097	cuttle bone for birds
310048	distillery waste for animal consumption
310031	dog biscuits
310111	preparations for egg laying poultry
310143	fish meal for animal consumption
310079	flax meal [fodder]
310060	fodder / cattle food / forage
310067	grains for animal consumption
310069	groats for poultry

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

310028	lime for animal forage
310150	linseed for animal consumption / flaxseed for animal consumption
310151	linseed meal for animal consumption / flaxseed meal for animal consumption
310083	maize cake for cattle
310102	mash for fattening livestock
310088	meal for animals
310026	oil cake / cattle cake
310127	peanut meal for animals
310128	peanut cake for animals
310138	pet food
310129	by-products of the processing of cereals, for animal consumption / residual products of cereals for animal consumption
310036	rape cake for cattle
310053	rice meal for forage
310014	salt for cattle
310112	stall food for animals
310099	straw [forage]
310059	strengthening animal forage
310152	wheat germ for animal consumption
310077	yeast for animal consumption
	• Bedding and litter for animals
310080	products for animal litter
310147	aromatic sand for pets [litter]
310058	hay
310081	litter peat
310146	sanded paper for pets [litter]
310098	straw litter

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 32

Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- beverages for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages (milk predominating) (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Beer and brewery products
320002	beer
320052	beer-based cocktails
320048	kvass [non-alcoholic beverage]
320004	malt beer
	• Non-alcoholic beverages
320051	aloe vera drinks, non-alcoholic
320042	aperitifs , non-alcoholic
320031	non-alcoholic beverages
320047	cider , non-alcoholic
320043	cocktails , non-alcoholic
320049	non-alcoholic honey-based beverages
320045	isotonic beverages
320041	sarsaparilla [non-alcoholic beverage]
320029	sherbets [beverages] / sorbets [beverages]
320050	smoothies
320007	whey beverages
	• • Non-dairy milk
320032	milk of almonds [beverage]
320046	peanut milk [non-alcoholic beverage]
320053	soya-based beverages, other than milk substitutes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Flavoured carbonated beverages
320003	ginger beer / ginger ale
320020	lemonades
	• • Juices
320001	non-alcoholic fruit extracts
320006	non-alcoholic fruit juice beverages
320010	fruit juices / fruit juice
320044	fruit nectars, non-alcoholic
320019	must
320030	tomato juice [beverage]
320022	vegetable juices [beverages]
	• • Waters
320035	aerated water
320014	lithia water
320015	mineral water [beverages]
320017	seltzer water
320028	soda water
320018	table waters
320012	waters [beverages]
	• Preparations for making beverages
320013	preparations for making aerated water
320005	beer wort
320008	preparations for making beverages
320009	essences for making beverages
320021	extracts of hops for making beer
320026	grape must, unfermented
320024	preparations for making liqueurs
320025	malt wort
320016	preparations for making mineral water
320027	orgeat
320033	pastilles for effervescing beverages

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

320034	powders for effervescing beverages
320011	syrups for beverages
320023	syrups for lemonade

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages (except beers).

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Preparations for making alcoholic beverages
330024	alcoholic essences
330025	alcoholic extracts
	• Alcoholic beverages (except beer)
330006	aperitifs*
330037	baijiu [Chinese distilled alcoholic beverage]
330026	alcoholic beverages , except beer
330003	bitters
330016	hydromel [mead] / mead [hydromel]
330036	nira [sugarcane-based alcoholic beverage]
330021	perry
330032	rice alcohol
330022	sake
	• • Wine
330020	piquette
330013	wine
	• • • Fortified wines
	• • • Sparkling wines
	• • Cider
330009	cider
	• • Pre-mixed beverages
330031	alcoholic beverages containing fruit
330010	cocktails*
330002	fruit extracts, alcoholic

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

330035	pre-mixed alcoholic beverages, other than beer-based
	• • Spirits and liquors
330004	anise [liqueur]
330005	aniset [liqueur]
330007	arrack [arak] / arak [arrack]
330019	brandy
330011	curacao
330012	digesters [liqueurs and spirits]
330008	distilled beverages
330014	gin
330017	kirsch
330015	liqueurs
330001	peppermint liqueurs
330033	rum
330018	spirits [beverages]
330034	vodka
330023	whisky

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 34

Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes (not for medical purposes).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes (Cl. 5).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Matches
340031	match holders
340035	matchboxes
340001	matches
	• Tobacco and tobacco products (including substitutes)
340012	chewing tobacco
340033	snuff
340003	tobacco
	• • Cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos and other ready for use smoking articles
340019	cigarettes containing tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes
340020	cigarettes
340025	cigarillos
340013	cigars
	• • Loose, rolling and pipe tobacco
340028	herbs for smoking*
	• • Flavourings for tobacco
340042	flavourings , other than essential oils, for tobacco / flavorings , other than essential oils, for tobacco
	• Articles for use with tobacco
340011	absorbent paper for tobacco pipes
340010	books of cigarette papers
340014	cigar cutters
340017	cigar holders
340005	cigarette tips

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

340006	cigarette filters
340022	cigarette holders
340024	cigarette paper
340023	mouthpieces for cigarette holders
340026	pipe cleaners for tobacco pipes
340030	pipe racks for tobacco pipes
340021	pocket machines for rolling cigarettes
340037	spittoons for tobacco users
340002	tips of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders
340009	tobacco pipes
	• • Ashtrays
340036	ashtrays for smokers
	• • Tobacco containers and humidors
340015	cigar cases
340016	cigarette cases
340038	humidors
340034	snuff boxes
340004	tobacco pouches
340032	tobacco jars
	• • Lighters for smokers
340027	firestones
340008	gas containers for cigar lighters
340007	lighters for smokers
	• Personal vaporisers and electronic cigarettes, and flavourings and solutions therefor
340039	electronic cigarettes
340043	flavourings , other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes / flavorings , other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes
340040	liquid nicotine solutions for use in electronic cigarettes
340041	oral vaporizers for smokers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of: 1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or 2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise, as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Advertising, marketing and promotional services
350039	advertising / publicity
350047	advertising agencies / publicity agencies
350104	production of advertising films
350003	bill-posting / outdoor advertising
350121	design of advertising materials
350101	layout services for advertising purposes
350084	on-line advertising on a computer network
350106	marketing
350049	modelling for advertising or sales promotion
350113	pay per click advertising
350038	publication of publicity texts
350035	publicity material rental
350040	radio advertising
350071	sales promotion for others
350111	search engine optimization / search engine optimisation

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

350102	sponsorship search
350107	telemarketing services
350044	television advertising
350027	updating of advertising material
350112	web site traffic optimization / web site traffic optimisation
350099	writing of publicity texts
	• • Public relations services
350042	public relations
	• • Product demonstrations and product display services
350023	demonstration of goods
350092	presentation of goods on communication media, for retail purposes
350046	shop window dressing
	• • Trade show and exhibition services
350064	organization of exhibitions for commercial or advertising purposes
350082	organization of trade fairs for commercial or advertising purposes
350103	organization of fashion shows for promotional purposes
	• • Loyalty, incentive and bonus program services
	• • Provision of advertising space, time and media
350070	rental of advertising space
350087	rental of advertising time on communication media
350125	rental of billboards [advertising boards]
	• • Distribution of advertising, marketing and promotional material
350077	advertising by mail order
350024	direct mail advertising
350008	dissemination of advertising matter
350028	distribution of samples
	• • Advertising, marketing and promotional consultancy, advisory and assistance services
	• Commercial trading and consumer information services
350095	administrative processing of purchase orders
350093	commercial information and advice for consumers [consumer advice shop]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

350096	commercial administration of the licensing of the goods and services of others
350005	import-export agencies
350120	provision of an on-line marketplace for buyers and sellers of goods and services
350116	negotiation and conclusion of commercial transactions for third parties
350076	arranging newspaper subscriptions for others
350091	price comparison services
350085	procurement services for others [purchasing goods and services for other businesses]
350094	arranging subscriptions to telecommunication services for others
	• • Retail and wholesale services
350108	retail or wholesale services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies
350109	rental of sales stands
	• • Auctioneering services
350030	auctioneering
	• • Rental of vending machines
350089	rental of vending machines
	• Business assistance, management and administrative services
350001	business management assistance
350002	business inquiries
350029	business efficiency expert services
350078	business management of hotels
350079	business management of performing artists
350105	business management of sports people
350115	business management for freelance service providers
350118	business project management services for construction projects
350124	business management of reimbursement programmes for others / business management of reimbursement programs for others
350025	commercial or industrial management assistance
350110	provision of commercial and business contact information
350114	commercial intermediation services
350122	outsourced administrative management for companies
350097	outsourcing services [business assistance]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

350069	relocation services for businesses
350074	telephone answering for unavailable subscribers
	• • Accountancy, book keeping and auditing
350015	book-keeping / accounting
350017	business auditing
350016	drawing up of statements of accounts
350073	tax preparation
350123	tax filing services
	• • Administrative data processing
350080	compilation of information into computer databases
350061	computerized file management
350086	data search in computer files for others
350081	systemization of information into computer databases
	• • Human resources management and recruitment services
350012	employment agencies
350019	personnel management consultancy
350068	personnel recruitment
350090	psychological testing for the selection of personnel
350126	writing of curriculum vitae for others / writing of résumés for others
	• • Clerical services
350026	document reproduction
350098	invoicing
350067	payroll preparation
350009	photocopying services
350072	secretarial services
350043	shorthand
350045	transcription of communications [office functions]
350022	typing
350117	updating and maintenance of data in computer databases
350075	word processing
	• • Business consultancy and advisory services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

350018	business management and organization consultancy
350020	business management consultancy
350036	business organization consultancy
350048	advisory services for business management
350062	professional business consultancy
	• • Rental of office machines
350013	office machines and equipment rental*
350083	rental of photocopying machines
	• Business analysis, research and information services
350032	business appraisals
350033	business investigations
350041	business research
350065	business information
350119	providing business information via a web site
350006	commercial information agencies
350007	cost price analysis
350063	economic forecasting
350088	news clipping services
	• • Market research
350031	marketing studies
350051	marketing research
350066	opinion polling
	• • Collection and systematization of business data
350100	compilation of statistics

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:
 1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
 2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
 3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
 4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
 5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
 6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;
- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

Basic no.	Indication
	• Insurance services
360003	actuarial services
360010	insurance brokerage
360055	insurance consultancy
360060	insurance information
360018	surety services / bail-bonding / guarantees
	• • Insurance underwriting and appraisals and assessment for insurance purposes
360001	accident insurance underwriting
360034	fire insurance underwriting
360038	health insurance underwriting
360012	insurance underwriting
360044	life insurance underwriting
360039	marine insurance underwriting
	• • Warranty services
	• Real estate services
360045	accommodation bureaux [apartments]

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

360033	apartment house management
360035	rental of apartments
360004	leasing of real estate
360036	leasing of farms
360069	rental of offices [real estate]
360007	real estate agencies
360008	real estate brokerage
360032	real estate management
	• • Rent collection
360063	rent collection
	• Pawnbrokerage
360031	pawnbrokerage
	• Provision of prepaid cards and tokens
360065	issuance of tokens of value
360020	issuance of travellers' cheques / issuance of travelers' checks
	• Safe deposit services
360066	deposits of valuables
360022	safe deposit services
	• Financial and monetary services, and banking
360013	banking
360005	brokerage *
360104	brokerage of carbon credits
360073	business liquidation services, financial
360030	financial management
360114	financial management of reimbursement payments for others
360072	online banking
360041	savings bank services
360028	trusteeship / fiduciary
	• • Currency trading and exchange services
360019	exchanging money
	• • Securities and commodities trading services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

360021	clearing , financial / clearing-houses , financial
360043	securities brokerage
360067	stock exchange quotations
360110	stock brokerage services
360116	stocks and bonds brokerage
	• • Loan and credit, and lease-finance services
360006	credit bureaux
360112	arranging finance for construction projects
360042	hire-purchase financing / lease-purchase financing
360002	instalment loans
360108	lending against security
360024	loans [financing]
360040	mortgage banking
	• • Debt recovery and factoring services
360009	debt collection agencies
360027	factoring
	• • Investment services
360017	capital investment
360115	investment of funds
	• • • Fund investments
360016	mutual funds
360109	provident fund services
	• • • Financial underwriting and securities issuance (investment banking)
	• • Financial transfers and transactions, and payment services
360058	electronic funds transfer
360070	retirement payment services
	• • • Cash, check (cheque) and money order services
	• • • Card services
360056	credit card services
360068	issuance of credit cards
360057	debit card services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • • Tax and duty payment services
360011	customs brokerage
	• • Financial information, data, advice and consultancy services
360053	check [cheque] verification
360111	debt advisory services
360046	financial analysis
360054	financial consultancy
360059	financial information
360113	providing financial information via a web site
360103	repair costs evaluation [financial appraisal]
	• • • Financial rating and credit reports
	• • • Financial appraisal services
360026	financial evaluation [insurance, banking, real estate]
360025	fiscal assessments / fiscal valuations
	• • • Financial planning services
	• • • • Pension planning services
	• • Financing and funding services
360029	financing services
	• • • Venture capital services
	• Fundraising and sponsorship
360015	charitable fund raising
360071	financial sponsorship
360023	organization of collections
	• Valuation services
360051	antique appraisal
360052	art appraisal
360105	financial evaluation of standing timber / financial valuation of standing timber
360107	financial evaluation of wool / financial valuation of wool
360061	jewellery [jewelry (Am.)] appraisal / jewellery appraisal / jewelry appraisal
360062	numismatic appraisal
360014	real estate appraisal

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

360064	stamp appraisal
--------	------------------------

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 37

Building construction; repair; installation services.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services rendered by contractors or subcontractors in the construction or making of permanent buildings, as well as services rendered by persons or organizations engaged in the restoration of objects to their original condition or in their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines and services of undertakings specializing in the field of construction such as those of painters, plumbers, heating installers or roofers;
- services auxiliary to construction services like inspections of construction plans;
- services of shipbuilding;
- services consisting of hiring of tools or building materials;
- repair services, i.e., services which undertake to put any object into good condition after wear, damage, deterioration or partial destruction (restoration of an existing building or another object that has become imperfect and is to be restored to its original condition);
- various repair services such as those in the fields of electricity, furniture, instruments, tools, etc.;
- services of maintenance for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties (for the difference between this Class and Class 40 see the Explanatory Note of Class 40).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services consisting of storage of goods such as clothes or vehicles (Cl. 39);
- services connected with dyeing of cloth or clothes (Cl. 40).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Building, construction and demolition
370005	asphalting
370101	bricklaying
370031	building construction supervision
370042	building sealing / damp-proofing [building]
370054	building insulating
370115	building of fair stalls and shops
370029	construction *
370104	construction information
370131	construction consultation
370036	demolition of buildings
370052	factory construction
370074	harbour construction
370059	masonry
370061	pier breakwater building

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

370070	plastering
370069	pumicing
370109	road paving
370122	roofing services
370110	sanding
370030	underwater construction
370041	warehouse construction and repair
	• • Shipbuilding
370021	shipbuilding
	• Rental of tools, plant and equipment for construction and demolition
370013	rental of bulldozers
370020	rental of construction equipment
370120	rental of cranes [construction equipment]
370134	rental of drainage pumps
370044	rental of excavators
	• Mining, and oil and gas extraction
370114	drilling of wells
370133	drilling of deep oil or gas-wells
370107	mining extraction
370108	quarrying services
	• Installation, cleaning, repair and maintenance
370123	artificial snow-making services
370011	boiler cleaning and repair
370012	burner maintenance and repair
370007	car wash / motor vehicle wash
370132	carpentry services
370026	chimney sweeping
370003	electric appliance installation and repair
370046	film projector repair and maintenance
370078	freezing equipment installation and repair
370047	furnace installation and repair

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

370128	installation of doors and windows
370117	interference suppression in electrical apparatus
370053	irrigation devices installation and repair
370035	kitchen equipment installation
370106	knife sharpening
370058	machinery installation, maintenance and repair
370014	office machines and equipment installation, maintenance and repair
370040	painting or repair of signs
370068	painting , interior and exterior
370064	paper hanging / wallpapering
370066	parasol repair
370002	photographic apparatus repair
370063	pipeline construction and maintenance
370073	pump repair
370080	re-tinning
370118	rebuilding engines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370119	rebuilding machines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370105	repair information
370136	repair of power lines
370126	restoration of works of art
370127	restoration of musical instruments
370081	riveting
370037	rustproofing
370093	scaffolding
370124	street cleaning
370129	swimming-pool maintenance
370065	umbrella repair
370111	underwater repair
370086	varnishing
	• • Alarm, lock and safe installation, maintenance and repair
370016	burglar alarm installation and repair

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

370015	fire alarm installation and repair
370125	repair of security locks
370027	safe maintenance and repair
370018	strong-room maintenance and repair
	• • Clock and watch repair
370051	clock and watch repair
	• • Computer hardware and telecommunication apparatus installation, maintenance and repair
370116	installation , maintenance and repair of computer hardware
370084	telephone installation and repair
	• • HVAC (Heating, ventilation and air conditioning) installation, maintenance and repair
370028	air conditioning apparatus installation and repair
370024	heating equipment installation and repair
	• • Re-inking and refilling of toner cartridges
370130	refilling of toner cartridges
	• • Tyre maintenance and repair
370077	retreading of tires [tyres] / retreading of tires / retreading of tyres
370113	vulcanization of tires [tyres] [repair] / vulcanization of tires [repair] / vulcanization of tyres [repair]
	• • Building maintenance and repair
	• • • Interior and exterior cleaning of buildings
370009	cleaning of buildings [interior]
370112	cleaning of buildings [exterior surface]
	• • Rental of cleaning and washing machines and equipment
370090	rental of cleaning machines
370135	rental of laundry washing machines
370121	rental of road sweeping machines
	• • Vehicle service, repair, maintenance and refuelling
370008	airplane maintenance and repair
370082	anti-rust treatment for vehicles
370006	motor vehicle maintenance and repair
370138	tyre balancing / tire balancing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

370049	vehicle lubrication [greasing] / vehicle greasing / vehicle lubrication
370055	vehicle wash
370072	vehicle polishing
370083	vehicle service stations [refuelling and maintenance]
370085	vehicle maintenance
370087	vehicle cleaning
370089	vehicle breakdown assistance [repair]
370137	vehicle battery charging
	• • Glazing, installation, maintenance and repair of glass, windows and blinds
370045	window cleaning
	• • Plumbing installation, maintenance and repair
370071	plumbing
	• • Furniture maintenance and repair
370001	furniture maintenance
370060	furniture restoration
370067	upholstering
370017	upholstery repair
	• • Lift and elevator installation, maintenance and repair
370004	elevator installation and repair / lift installation and repair
	• • Cleaning and care of fabric, textile, leather, fur and goods made thereof
370050	cleaning of clothing
370032	clothing repair
370102	diaper cleaning
370103	dry cleaning
370048	fur care, cleaning and repair
370010	laundrying
370034	leather care, cleaning and repair
370079	linen ironing
370075	mending clothing
370062	pressing of clothing
370022	renovation of clothing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

370025	shoe repair
370056	washing of linen
370057	washing
	• Extermination, disinfection and pest control
370038	disinfecting
370076	rat exterminating
370091	vermin exterminating, other than for agriculture

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 38

Telecommunications.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services allowing at least one person to communicate with another by a sensory means. Such services include those which: 1. allow one person to talk to another, 2. transmit messages from one person to another, and 3. place a person in oral or visual communication with another (radio and television).

This Class includes, in particular:

- services which consist essentially of the diffusion of radio or television programmes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising services (Cl. 35);
- telephone marketing (telemarketing) services (Cl. 35).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Telecommunication services
380008	communications by telegrams
380027	information about telecommunication
380004	message sending
380012	news agencies / wire service
380052	radio communications
380035	satellite transmission
380038	telecommunications routing and junction services
380007	telegraph services
380011	telex services
380006	transmission of telegrams
380049	videoconferencing services
	• • Broadcasting services
380021	cable television broadcasting
380003	radio broadcasting
380042	providing telecommunication channels for teleshopping services
380005	television broadcasting
380048	wireless broadcasting
	• • Telephone and mobile telephone services
380010	communications by telephone
380022	communications by cellular phones

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

380026	facsimile transmission
380028	paging services [radio, telephone or other means of electronic communication]
380039	teleconferencing services
380009	telephone services
380045	voice mail services
	• • Computer communication and Internet access
380041	rental of access time to global computer networks
380023	communications by computer terminals
380030	communications by fibre optic networks / communications by fiber optic networks
380024	computer aided transmission of messages and images
380025	electronic mail
380036	electronic bulletin board services [telecommunications services]
380043	providing internet chatrooms
380050	providing online forums
380051	streaming of data
380037	providing telecommunications connections to a global computer network
380046	transmission of greeting cards online
380047	transmission of digital files
380040	providing user access to global computer networks
	• • • Access to content, websites and portals
380044	providing access to databases
	• • Provision and rental of telecommunications facilities and equipment
380031	rental of facsimile apparatus
380029	rental of message sending apparatus
380032	rental of modems
380033	rental of telecommunication equipment
380034	rental of telephones

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another (by rail, road, water, air or pipeline) and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as services relating to the storing of goods in a warehouse or other building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by companies exploiting stations, bridges, rail-road ferries, etc., used by the transporter;
- services connected with the hiring of transport vehicles;
- services connected with maritime tugs, unloading, the functioning of ports and docks and the salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- services connected with the packaging and parcelling of goods before dispatch;
- services consisting of information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- services relating to the inspection of vehicles or goods before transport.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services relating to advertising transport undertakings such as the distribution of prospectuses or advertising on the radio (Cl. 35);
- services relating to the issuing of travellers' cheques or letters of credit by brokers or travel agents (Cl. 36);
- services relating to insurances (commercial, fire or life) during the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 36);
- services rendered by the maintenance and repair of vehicles, nor the maintenance or repair of objects connected with the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 37);
- services relating to reservation of rooms in a hotel by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Distribution by pipeline and cable
390090	distribution of energy
390031	electricity distribution
390041	transport by pipeline
390003	water supplying
390030	water distribution
	• Transport
390004	air transport
390105	rental of aircraft engines
390006	ambulance transport
390062	armored-car transport
390049	boat transport
390009	car transport
390036	ferry-boat transport

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

390013	ice-breaking
390061	marine transport
390032	operating canal locks
390052	piloting
390018	railway transport
390037	river transport
390023	shipbrokerage
390098	traffic information
390048	transport
390064	transport and storage of waste / transport and storage of trash
390073	transport brokerage
390083	transport reservation
390077	transportation information
390101	transportation logistics
	• • Navigation (positioning, and route and course plotting)
390108	providing driving directions for travel purposes
390107	rental of navigational systems
	• • Transportation and delivery of goods
390103	barge transport
390017	carting
390027	delivery of goods
390088	delivery of newspapers / newspaper delivery
390089	delivery of goods by mail order
390096	flower delivery
390106	guarded transport of valuables
390014	hauling
390021	portage
390093	stevedoring
	• • • Freight and cargo transportation and removal services
390038	freight [shipping of goods]
390060	freight forwarding

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

390072	freight brokerage [forwarding (Am.)] / freight brokerage
390039	freighting
390095	launching of satellites for others
390016	lighterage services
390065	removal services
390047	transporting furniture
390026	unloading cargo
	• • • Mail delivery and courier services
390075	courier services [messages or merchandise]
390097	franking of mail
390087	message delivery
390020	parcel delivery
	• • Rental of means of transportation
390102	aircraft rental
390012	boat rental
390008	car rental
390019	horse rental
390091	rental of motor racing cars
390104	motor coach rental
390045	railway coach rental
390046	railway truck rental
390044	vehicle rental
390081	rental of vehicle roof racks
390092	rental of wheelchairs
	• • Travel and passenger transportation
390056	booking of seats for travel
390010	bus transport
390074	chauffeur services
390024	arranging of cruises
390002	escorting of travellers
390051	passenger transport

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

390011	pleasure boat transport
390058	taxi transport
390059	tram transport / streetcar transport
390063	transport of travellers
390084	travel reservation
	• • • Sightseeing, tour guide and excursion services
390025	sightseeing [tourism]
390050	arranging of travel tours
	• • Rescue, recovery, towing and salvage
390078	rental of diving bells
390079	rental of diving suits
390055	refloating of ships
390082	rescue operations [transport]
390015	salvage of ships
390057	salvaging
390054	towing
390085	underwater salvage
390007	vehicle breakdown assistance [towing]
	• Packaging and storage of goods
390100	bottling services
390099	rental of freezers
390109	gift wrapping
390022	packaging of goods
390094	physical storage of electronically-stored data or documents
390043	refrigerator rental / frozen-food locker rental
390028	storage of goods
390034	storage / warehousing
390076	storage information
390080	rental of storage containers
390035	rental of warehouses
390086	wrapping of goods

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Parking and vehicle storage, mooring
390071	boat storage
390033	car parking
390040	garage rental
390042	parking place rental

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 40

Treatment of materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services not included in other classes, rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing or transformation of objects or inorganic or organic substances. For the purposes of classification, the mark is considered a service mark only in cases where processing or transformation is effected for the account of another person. A mark is considered a trade mark in all cases where the substance or object is marketed by the person who processed or transformed it.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties (for example, dyeing a garment); consequently, a maintenance service, although usually in Class 37, is included in Class 40 if it entails such a change (for example, the chroming of motor vehicle bumpers);
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building; for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- repair services (Cl. 37).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Custom manufacture and assembly services
400099	boilermaking
400010	cloth edging
400021	cloth cutting
400098	clothing alteration
400028	custom fashioning of fur
400053	custom tailoring
400083	custom assembling of materials for others
400102	services of a dental technician
400012	dressmaking
400063	embroidery services
400084	framing of works of art
400062	glass-blowing
400108	key cutting
400112	knitting machine rental
400055	taxidermy
	• Energy production
400123	rental of boilers

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

400103	production of energy
400104	rental of generators
	• Treatment and transformation of materials
400001	abrasion
400029	blacksmithing
400048	burnishing by abrasion
400013	cadmium plating
400017	chromium plating
400121	cryopreservation services
400109	decontamination of hazardous materials
400026	electroplating
400035	engraving
400044	flour milling
400034	galvanization
400024	gilding
400085	gold plating
400041	grinding
400040	laminating
400086	laser scribing
400004	magnetization
400018	metal plating
400042	metal treating
400043	metal tempering
400100	metal casting
400031	millworking
400045	nickel plating
400088	optical glass grinding
400006	paper finishing
400061	paper treating
400050	planing [saw mill]
400015	pottery firing / firing pottery

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

400091	processing of oil
400093	refining services
400051	saddlery working
400122	sandblasting services
400052	sawing [saw mill]
400007	silver plating
400011	soldering
400095	stripping finishes
400067	timber felling and processing
400027	tin plating
400087	material treatment information
400101	vulcanization [material treatment]
400046	warping [looms]
400125	welding services
400065	window tinting treatment, being surface coating
400009	woodworking
400039	wool treating
	• • Textile, leather and fur treatment
400005	applying finishes to textiles
400036	cloth waterproofing / fabric waterproofing
400037	cloth fireproofing / fabric fireproofing / textile fireproofing
400060	cloth dyeing
400069	cloth pre-shrinking
400038	crease-resistant treatment for clothing
400056	dyeing services
400008	fabric bleaching
400120	fulling of cloth
400020	fur conditioning
400030	fur mothproofing
400070	fur glossing
400071	fur satining

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

400072	fur dyeing
400019	leather staining
400064	leather working
400014	permanent-press treatment of fabrics
400092	quilting
400016	shoe staining
400047	skin dressing
400054	tanning
400057	textile dyeing
400058	textile treating / cloth treating
400059	textile mothproofing
	• • Recycling and waste treatment
400105	destruction of waste and trash
400106	incineration of waste and trash
400068	recycling of waste and trash
400116	sorting of waste and recyclable material [transformation]
400124	upcycling [waste recycling]
400097	waste treatment [transformation]
	• Printing, and photographic and cinematographic development
400049	bookbinding
400107	colour separation services
400110	lithographic printing
400113	offset printing
400022	pattern printing
400114	photocomposing services
400023	photographic film development
400089	photographic printing
400090	photogravure
400111	printing
400002	processing of cinematographic films
400115	silkscreen printing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Duplication of audio and video recordings
	• Air and water conditioning and purification
400003	air purification
400081	air deodorising
400082	air freshening
400118	rental of air conditioning apparatus
400119	rental of space heating apparatus
400025	water treating
	• Slaughtering
400094	slaughtering of animals
	• Food and beverage treatment
400033	food smoking
400066	food and drink preservation
400117	freezing of foods
400032	fruit crushing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

Basic no.	Indication
	• Publishing and reporting
410186	calligraphy services
410092	electronic desktop publishing
410187	layout services, other than for advertising purposes
410099	providing on- line electronic publications, not downloadable
410103	news reporters services
410016	publication of texts, other than publicity texts
410024	publication of books
410091	publication of electronic books and journals on-line
410089	scriptwriting services
410184	writing of texts, other than publicity texts
	• Education, entertainment and sports
410003	amusement parks
410084	providing amusement arcade services
410085	rental of audio equipment
410077	arranging of beauty contests
410078	booking of seats for shows
410019	rental of cine-films / rental of motion pictures
410057	cinema presentations / movie theatre presentations
410009	circuses
410043	club services [entertainment or education]
410185	arranging and conducting of concerts

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

410191	disc jockey services
410047	discotheque services
410007	entertainer services
410004	entertainment / amusements
410050	entertainment information
410094	game services provided on-line from a computer network
410198	games equipment rental
410055	holiday camp services [entertainment]
410095	providing karaoke services
410086	rental of lighting apparatus for theatrical sets or television studios
410200	providing on- line music, not downloadable
410008	movie studios
410097	music composition services
410027	music-halls
410098	night clubs
410028	orchestra services
410082	organization of balls
410083	organization of shows [impresario services]
410060	party planning [entertainment]
410100	photographic reporting
410101	photography
410056	presentation of live performances
410015	radio entertainment
410026	production of radio and television programmes
410014	providing recreation facilities
410064	recreation information
410199	services of schools [education]
410013	rental of show scenery
410030	production of shows
410018	rental of sound recordings
410032	rental of stage scenery

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

410093	subtitling
410031	television entertainment
410029	theatre productions
410183	ticket agency services [entertainment]
410197	toy rental
410202	tutoring
410069	rental of videotapes
410033	zoological garden services
	• • Conferences, exhibitions and competitions
410045	arranging and conducting of conferences
410046	arranging and conducting of congresses
410062	providing museum facilities [presentation, exhibitions]
410010	organization of competitions [education or entertainment]
410051	organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes
410188	organization of fashion shows for entertainment purposes
410070	arranging and conducting of seminars
410072	arranging and conducting of symposiums
	• • Gambling
410042	providing casino facilities [gambling]
410052	gambling
410081	operating lotteries
	• • Audio and video production, and photography
410079	dubbing
410020	film production, other than advertising films
410182	microfilming
410006	rental of movie projectors and accessories
410196	production of music
410025	rental of radio and television sets
410063	recording studio services
410068	rental of video cassette recorders
410088	rental of video cameras / rental of camcorders

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

410090	videotape editing
410106	videotaping
	• • Sports and fitness
410189	coaching [training]
410194	conducting fitness classes
410053	providing golf facilities
410054	health club services [health and fitness training]
410059	organization of sports competitions
410193	personal trainer services [fitness training]
410065	rental of skin diving equipment
410071	sport camp services
410035	providing sports facilities
410066	rental of sports equipment, except vehicles
410190	rental of sports grounds
410067	rental of stadium facilities
410087	rental of tennis courts
410073	timing of sports events
	• • Library services
410023	lending libraries
410041	mobile library services / bookmobile services
	• • Education and instruction
410002	academies [education]
410005	animal training
410075	boarding schools
410044	arranging and conducting of colloquiums
410011	correspondence courses
410048	education information
410049	educational examination
410021	gymnastic instruction
410201	providing on-line videos, not downloadable
410036	modelling for artists

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

410058	nursery schools
410012	physical education
410061	practical training [demonstration]
410080	religious education
410017	teaching / educational services / instruction services
410102	vocational guidance [education or training advice]
410195	vocational retraining
410076	arranging and conducting of workshops [training]
	• Translation and interpretation
410192	language interpreter services
410105	sign language interpretation
410104	translation

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons, individually or collectively, in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities; such services are provided by members of professions such as chemists, physicists, engineers, computer programmers, etc.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields (including technological consultancy);
- scientific research services for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- business research and evaluations (Cl. 35);
- word processing and computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial and fiscal evaluations (Cl. 36);
- mining and oil extraction (Cl. 37);
- computer (hardware) installation and repair services (Cl. 37);
- services provided by the members of professions such as medical doctors, veterinary surgeons, psychoanalysts (Cl. 44);
- medical treatment services (Cl. 44);
- garden design (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

Basic no.	Indication
	• IT services
420177	computer system analysis
420194	computer system design
420215	monitoring of computer systems by remote access
420230	outsource service providers in the field of information technology
	• • Software development, programming and implementation
420090	computer programming
420139	computer software design
420199	creating and maintaining web sites for others
420201	installation of computer software
420176	maintenance of computer software
420140	updating of computer software
	• • Computer hardware development
420141	consultancy in the design and development of computer hardware

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Hosting services and software as a service and rental of software
420229	cloud computing
420159	rental of computer software
420226	electronic data storage
420200	hosting computer sites [web sites]
420225	off-site data backup
420209	providing search engines for the internet
420223	server hosting
420220	software as a service [SaaS]
420205	rental of web servers
	• • Rental of computer hardware and facilities
420083	computer rental
	• • IT consultancy, advisory and information services
420204	computer software consultancy
420221	information technology [IT] consultancy
420227	providing information on computer technology and programming via a web site
	• • IT security, protection and restoration
420206	computer virus protection services
420175	recovery of computer data
	• • Data duplication and conversion services, data coding services
420198	conversion of data or documents from physical to electronic media
420203	data conversion of computer programs and data [not physical conversion]
420210	digitization of documents [scanning]
420197	duplication of computer programs
	• Science and technology services
420136	calibration [measuring]
420228	cartography services
420232	computer technology consultancy
420038	construction drafting
420207	consultancy in the field of energy-saving
420045	cosmetic research

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

420218	energy auditing
420211	handwriting analysis [graphology]
420101	mechanical research
420214	quality evaluation of wool
420161	research and development of new products for others
420217	scientific laboratory services
420222	scientific research
420040	technical research
420061	technical project studies
420231	technological consultancy
420233	telecommunications technology consultancy
420216	water analysis
	• • Medical and pharmacological research services
420224	clinical trials
	• • Engineering services
420064	engineering
	• • Surveying and exploration
420008	analysis for oil-field exploitation
420062	geological surveys
420118	geological prospecting
420119	geological research
420079	land surveying / land surveys
420095	oil prospecting
420063	oil-field surveys
420042	oil-well testing
420193	surveying
420167	underwater exploration
	• • Architectural and urban planning services
420011	architectural services
420036	architectural consultation
420192	urban planning

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Natural science services
420017	bacteriological research
420190	biological research
420007	chemical analysis
420031	chemical research
420030	chemistry services
420096	physics [research]
	• • • Earth science services
420202	cloud seeding
420076	meteorological information
420208	research in the field of environmental protection
420212	provision of scientific information, advice and consultancy in relation to carbon offsetting
420234	weather forecasting
	• Testing, authentication and quality control
420132	authenticating works of art
420157	quality control
420213	quality evaluation of standing timber
420058	material testing
420109	textile testing
420195	vehicle roadworthiness testing
	• Design services
420048	design of interior decor
420142	dress designing
420144	graphic arts design
420049	industrial design
420050	packaging design
420165	styling [industrial design]
420219	web site design consultancy

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Temporary accommodation
430028	rental of temporary accommodation
430162	temporary accommodation reservations
430189	rental of tents
430160	rental of transportable buildings*
	• • Hotels, hostels and boarding houses, holiday and tourist accommodation
430004	accommodation bureaux [hotels, boarding houses]
430066	boarding houses
430104	boarding house bookings
430026	providing campground facilities
430145	holiday camp services [lodging]
430105	hotel reservations
430073	hotels
430183	motels
430071	tourist homes
	• • Nurseries, day-care and elderly care facilities
430098	day-nurseries [crèches]
430013	retirement homes

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Event facilities and temporary office and meeting facilities
430187	rental of meeting rooms
	• Animal boarding
430134	boarding for animals
	• Rental of furniture, linens and table settings
430186	rental of chairs , tables, table linen, glassware
430192	rental of lighting apparatus*
	• Provision of food and drink
430138	bar services
430024	cafés
430025	cafeterias
430027	canteens
430190	rental of cooking apparatus
430191	rental of drinking water dispensers
430193	food sculpting
430102	restaurants
430107	self-service restaurants
430108	snack-bars
	• • Catering
430010	food and drink catering

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals; it also includes services relating to the fields of agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- medical analysis services relating to the treatment of persons (such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples);
- artificial insemination services;
- pharmacy advice;
- animal breeding;
- services relating to the growing of plants such as gardening;
- services relating to floral art such as floral compositions as well as garden design.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin exterminating (other than for agriculture, horticulture and forestry) (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation systems (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- animal slaughtering services and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry services
440115	aerial and surface spreading of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals
440207	aquaculture services
440084	farming equipment rental
440166	tree surgery
440206	tree planting for carbon offsetting purposes
440168	vermin exterminating for agriculture, horticulture and forestry
	• • Farming (animals)
440009	animal breeding
	• • Farming (crops)
	• • Horticulture, gardening and landscaping
440143	flower arranging
440077	gardening

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

440072	horticulture
440012	landscape gardening
440148	lawn care
440094	plant nurseries
440171	weed killing
	• • • Landscape design
440199	landscape design
	• • • Floral design
440037	wreath making
	• Animal healthcare services
440111	veterinary assistance
	• Animal grooming services
440131	animal grooming
440173	pet grooming
	• Human healthcare services
440193	aromatherapy services
440032	chiropractics
440043	convalescent homes / rest homes
440060	health care
440202	health spa services
440209	health centres / health centers
440212	health counselling / health counseling
440147	hospices
440086	massage
440152	midwife services
440114	nursing homes
440097	physiotherapy / physical therapy
440195	rehabilitation for substance abuse patients
440106	sanatoriums
440211	speech therapy services
440205	therapy services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• • Medical services
440210	alternative medicine services
440194	artificial insemination services
440133	blood bank services
440196	in vitro fertilization services
440180	hair implantation
440059	hospitals
440021	medical clinic services
440087	medical assistance
440208	medical equipment rental
440215	medical advice for individuals with disabilities
440153	nursing , medical
440156	plastic surgery
440198	telemedicine services
	• • Dentistry
440113	dentistry
440214	orthodontic services
	• • Pharmaceutical services
440204	pharmacists' services to make up prescriptions
440154	pharmacy advice
	• • Opticians' services
440092	opticians' services
	• • Mental health services
440185	services of a psychologist
	• Human hygiene and beauty care
440020	beauty salons
440213	depilatory waxing
440034	hairstyling salons
440151	manicuring
440018	public baths for hygiene purposes
440188	rental of sanitation facilities

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

440200	sauna services
440201	solarium services
440019	Turkish baths
440203	visagists' services
	• • Body art
440197	tattooing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the protection of property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the safety of persons and entities;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

Basic no.	Indication
	• Safety, rescue, security and enforcement services
450196	baggage inspection for security purposes
450203	rental of fire alarms
450204	rental of fire extinguishers
450179	fire-fighting
450099	guard services
450202	inspection of factories for safety purposes
450194	monitoring of burglar and security alarms
450006	night guard services
450033	opening of security locks
450001	personal body guarding
450199	personal background investigations
450215	rental of safes
450117	security consultancy
450222	tracking of stolen property

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

	• Personal and social services
450193	adoption agency services
450195	baby sitting
450002	chaperoning / escorting in society [chaperoning]
450216	genealogical research
450197	house sitting
450218	on- line social networking services
450200	lost property return
450198	pet sitting
450217	planning and arranging of wedding ceremonies
450219	releasing doves for special occasions
	• • Astrological and spiritual services
450146	horoscope casting
	• • Rental of clothing
450081	clothing rental
450046	evening dress rental
	• • Detective services
450003	detective agencies
450053	missing person investigations
	• • Dating services
450005	dating services
450112	marriage agencies
	• • Funerary services
450047	crematorium services
450220	embalming services
450056	funerals
450057	funerary undertaking
	• • Religious services
450184	organization of religious meetings
	• Legal services
450214	alternative dispute resolution services

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2015

450205	arbitration services
450207	copyright management
450206	intellectual property consultancy
450210	legal research
450221	legal document preparation services
450223	legal administration of licences
450208	licensing of intellectual property
450212	licensing of computer software [legal services]
450211	litigation services
450201	mediation
450209	monitoring intellectual property rights for legal advisory purposes
450213	registration of domain names [legal services]